

**FOURTH SUPPLEMENT DATED 22 SEPTEMBER 2014  
TO THE NOTE, WARRANT AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME BASE PROSPECTUS  
DATED 5 JUNE 2014**



**BNP PARIBAS**

**BNP Paribas Arbitrage Issuance B.V.**

*(incorporated in The Netherlands)*

*(as Issuer)*

**BNP Paribas**

*(incorporated in France)*

*(as Issuer and Guarantor)*

**BNP Paribas Fortis Funding**

*(incorporated in Luxembourg)*

*(as Issuer)*

**BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV**

*(incorporated in Belgium)*

*(as Guarantor)*

**BGL BNP Paribas**

*(incorporated in Luxembourg)*

*(as Issuer)*

**Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme**

This fourth supplement (the "**Fourth Supplement**") is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with the base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") dated 5 June 2014, the first supplement to the Base Prospectus dated 11 July 2014 (the "**First Supplement**"), the second supplement to the Base Prospectus dated 7 August 2014 (the "**Second Supplement**") and the third supplement to the Base Prospectus dated 5 September 2014 (the "**Third Supplement**"), and, together with the First Supplement and the Second Supplement, the "**Previous Supplements**", in each case in relation to the Note, Warrant and Certificate Programme of BNP Paribas Arbitrage Issuance B.V. ("**BNPP B.V.**"), BNP Paribas ("**BNPP**"), BNP Paribas Fortis Funding ("**BP2F**"), BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV ("**BNPPF**") and BGL BNP Paribas ("**BGL**") (the "**Programme**").

The Base Prospectus and the First Supplement, the Second Supplement and the Third Supplement together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC of 4 November 2003 (the "**Prospectus Directive**") as amended (which includes the amendments made by Directive 2010/73/EU) to the extent that such amendments have been implemented in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area. The *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* (the "**AMF**") granted visa no. 14-276 on 5 June 2014 in respect of the Base Prospectus, visa no. 14-391 on 11 July 2014 in respect of the First Supplement, visa no. 14-457 on 7 August 2014 in respect of the Second Supplement and visa no. 14-485 on 5 September 2014 in respect of the Third Supplement. Application has been made to the AMF for approval of this Fourth

Supplement in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to Article 212-2 of its *Règlement Général* which implements the Prospectus Directive in France.

BNPP (in respect of itself and BNPP B.V.) accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Fourth Supplement. To the best of the knowledge of BNPP (who has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained herein is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

BNPP B.V. (in respect of itself), BP2F (in respect of itself), BNPPF (in respect of itself and BP2F) and BGL (in respect of itself) accept responsibility for the information contained in this Fourth Supplement. To the best of the knowledge of BNPP B.V., BP2F, BNPPF and BGL (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained herein is, subject as provided in the preceding sentence, in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Unless the context otherwise requires, terms defined in the Base Prospectus, as amended by the Previous Supplements, shall have the same meanings when used in this Fourth Supplement.

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between (i) any statement in this Fourth Supplement and (ii) any statement in, or incorporated by reference in, the Base Prospectus, the statement referred to in (i) above will prevail.

References in this Fourth Supplement to paragraphs of the Base Prospectus are to the Base Prospectus as amended by the First Supplement, the Second Supplement and the Third Supplement, as applicable. References in this Fourth Supplement to page numbers in the Base Prospectus are to the page numbers in the Base Prospectus without taking into account any amendments made in the Previous Supplements.

Copies of this Fourth Supplement may be obtained free of charge at the specified offices of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch and BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C. and will be available on the website of BNP Paribas (<https://rates-globalmarkets.bnpparibas.com/gm/Public/LegalDocs.aspx>) and on the website of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)).

This Fourth Supplement has been prepared in accordance with Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive, and pursuant to Article 212-25 of the AMF's *Règlement Général*, for the purposes of giving information which amends or is additional to the information already contained in the Base Prospectus.

This Fourth Supplement has been prepared for the purposes of:

- (A) amending the "Pro Forma Issue Specific Summary of the Programme in relation to this Base Prospectus";
- (B) amending the Risk Factors;
- (C) amending the Form of Final Terms for Notes;
- (D) amending the Form of Final Terms for W&C Securities;
- (E) amending Annex 12 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities;
- (F) amending the Index of Defined Terms in Respect of the W&C Securities;
- (G) amending the Index of Defined Terms in Respect of Notes; and
- (H) amending the "Pro Forma Issue Specific Summary of the Programme in relation to this Base Prospectus (in French)"

The amendments referred to in (E) above have been made in order to amend the provisions relating to Credit Securities to account for the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions. The amendments referred to in (A), (B), (C), (D), (F), (G) and (H) have been made in order to reflect the amendments referred to in (E).

In accordance with Article 16.2 of the Prospectus Directive, in the case of an offer of Securities to the public, investors who, before this Fourth Supplement is published, have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Securities issued under the Programme and which are affected by the amendments made in this Fourth Supplement have the right, exercisable before the end of the period of two working days beginning with the working day after the date of publication of this Fourth Supplement to withdraw their acceptances. This right to withdraw shall expire by close of business on 25 September 2014.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Page

AMENDMENTS TO THE PROGRAMME SUMMARY IN RELATION TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS AND PRO FORMA ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME IN RELATION TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS .....	5
RISK FACTORS .....	6
AMENDMENTS TO THE FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR NOTES .....	8
AMENDMENTS TO THE FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR W&C SECURITIES .....	10
AMENDMENTS TO ANNEX 12 – ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CREDIT SECURITIES .....	12
AMENDMENTS TO THE INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS IN RESPECT OF W&C SECURITIES .....	158
AMENDMENTS TO THE INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS IN RESPECT OF NOTES .....	185
AMENDMENTS TO THE PRO FORMA ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME IN RELATION TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS (IN FRENCH) .....	212
RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT .....	213

**AMENDMENTS TO THE PROGRAMME SUMMARY IN RELATION TO THE BASE  
PROSPECTUS AND PRO FORMA ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME IN  
RELATION TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

1. The "Pro Forma Issue Specific Summary of the Programme in relation to this Base Prospectus" on pages 63 to 113 of the Base Prospectus is amended as follows:

- (a) In Element C.9 under the heading "[*Interest*]" after the words "'**Coupon Switch Date(s)**" means [*specify*].]", the following is inserted:

*"[Insert in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates if applicable:*

If an Event Determination Date (being the occurrence of a credit event and satisfaction of certain conditions) occurs in respect of any Reference Entity, interest will cease to accrue on the relevant portion of each Credit Security (corresponding to a pro rata share per Credit Security of the reference entity notional amount of the affected Reference Entity) with effect from and including the [[interest period end date] [interest payment date] immediately preceding such Event Determination Date or, in the case of the first interest period, the interest commencement date] [Event Determination Date]."

- (b) In Element C.18, the paragraph "[If the Securities are Credit Securities, redemption or settlement shall be subject to the Credit Security Conditions and the applicable Final Terms.]" immediately prior to the heading "*Final Payouts*" is deleted and replaced with the following:

"[If the Securities are Credit Securities and if an Event Determination Date occurs in respect of any Reference Entity, [the relevant portion of] each Credit Security [(corresponding to a pro rata share per Credit Security of the triggered portion of the reference entity notional amount of the affected Reference Entity)] will be redeemed [at its pro rata share of the [Auction Settlement Amount, subject to fallback settlement] [Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount]] [by physical settlement] [*specify other relevant redemption or settlement amount*]."

If no Event Determination Date occurs, each [[Credit Note] [Credit Certificate] will be redeemed at the [outstanding principal amount per Credit Note] [Cash Settlement Amount per Credit Certificate] [(or the relevant portion thereof)] [Credit Warrant will become void without payment].]"

## RISK FACTORS

*In relation to the amendments to the Risk Factors in this section: (i) text which, by virtue of this Fourth Supplement, is deleted from the Risk Factor is shown with a line drawn through the middle of the relevant deleted text; and (ii) text which, by virtue of this Fourth Supplement, is added to the Risk Factor is shown underlined.*

The Risk Factors are amended as set out below:

- (a) The risk factor entitled "*Use of Auction Settlement may adversely affect returns to Holders*" is amended by deleting and replacing the third paragraph thereof on page 153 with the following:

"Following an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event in relation to which ISDA sponsors multiple concurrent auctions, but where there is no relevant auction relating to credit derivative transactions with a maturity ~~of~~ corresponding to the Credit Securities, if the Calculation Agent exercises the right of the buyer or, as the case may be, seller of credit risk protection under the Credit Securities to elect that the Auction Final Price is determined by reference to an alternative Auction, the Auction Final Price so determined may be lower (in the case of Notes or Certificates) or higher (in the case of Warrants) than the amount which would have been determined based on quotations sought from third party dealers, thereby reducing the amount payable to Holders.";

- (b) The risk factor entitled "*Cheapest-to-Deliver risk for Notes and Certificates and conversely for Warrants*" on page 153 is deleted and replaced with the following:

"Since the Issuer, as buyer of protection in respect of the Notes or Certificates has discretion to choose the portfolio of obligations and/or assets to be valued or delivered following a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity, it is likely that the portfolio of obligations and/or assets selected will be obligations of the Reference Entity and/or assets with the lowest market value that are permitted to be selected pursuant to the terms of the Securities. This could result in a lower recovery value and hence greater losses for investors in the Notes or Certificates.

Conversely, the Issuer as seller of protection in respect of the Warrants has discretion to choose the portfolio of obligations and/or assets to be valued following a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity, and it is likely that the portfolio of obligations and/or assets selected will be obligations of the Reference Entity and/or assets with the highest market value that are permitted to be selected pursuant to the terms of the Warrants. This could result in a higher recovery value and hence a lower settlement amount for investors in the Warrants."

- (c) The following risk factor is added immediately after the risk factor entitled "*Cheapest-to-Deliver risk for Notes and Certificates and conversely for Warrants*" on page 153:

*"Asset Package Delivery risks*

The 2014 Definitions introduced the concept of asset package delivery. In certain circumstances where (a) "Financial Reference Entity Terms" and "Governmental Intervention" applies in respect of a Reference Entity and (i) there is a Governmental Intervention Credit Event; or (ii) a Restructuring Credit Event in respect of the Reference Obligation where such Restructuring does not constitute a Governmental Intervention or (b) a Restructuring Credit Event in respect of a Sovereign, then a related asset package resulting from a prior deliverable obligation (where "Financial Reference Entity Terms" apply) or package observable bond (where the Reference Entity is a sovereign) may also be deliverable. The asset package would be treated as having the same outstanding principal as the corresponding prior deliverable obligation or package observable bond.

If the resulting asset package is deemed to be zero where there are no resulting assets, the related credit loss will be 100 per cent. notwithstanding the recovery value on any other obligations of the Reference Entity.

The risk factors "*Use of Auction Settlement may adversely affect returns to Holders*" and "*Cheapest-to-Deliver risk for Notes and Certificates and conversely for Warrants*" above would apply to any asset or asset package.

If an asset in the asset package is a non-transferable instrument or non-financial instrument, the value of such asset will be the market value determined by reference to a specialist valuation or in accordance with methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. See "*Conflicts of Interest - Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees*" and "*Rights associated with Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees*" for risk factors relating to valuation in accordance with CDDC methodology.

- (d) The risk factor entitled "*The Calculation Agent may modify the terms of the Securities*" on pages 156 and 157 is deleted and replaced with the following:

"The Calculation Agent may, following its determination that there has been a change in the prevailing market standard terms or market trading conventions that affects any hedging transaction, modify the terms of the Securities to the extent reasonably necessary to ~~preserve any~~ ensure consistency ~~between the Securities and the hedging transaction with the prevailing market standard terms or market trading conventions, without the consent of Holders or prior notice to Holders. The Calculation Agent is not obliged to make any such modifications.~~ If the Calculation Agent modifies the terms of the Securities, it will do so without regard to the interests of the holders of the Securities and any such modification may be prejudicial to the interests of the holder of the Securities."

## AMENDMENTS TO THE FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR NOTES

The Form of Final Terms for the Notes on pages 202 to 259 of the Base Prospectus are amended as set out below:

- (a) Paragraph 56(i) (*Type of Credit Linked Notes*) is amended by the insertion of the following new lines immediately after the text "Substitution: [Not Applicable] [Applicable]" at the end thereof:

"Zero Recovery:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
2014 Definitions:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
2003 Definitions (as supplemented by July 2009 Supplement):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"

- (b) Paragraph 56(vii) (*Reference Obligation(s)*) is amended by deleting and replacing the line "The obligation identified as follows" with the following:

"The obligation identified as follows:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"
--	------------------------------

- (c) Paragraph 56(vii) (*Reference Obligation(s)*) is amended by the insertion of the following new lines immediately after the text "Original Issue Amount: [●]" at the end thereof:

"	[The obligation specified as the Reference Obligation above shall be the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation notwithstanding that such obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity, and notwithstanding any contrary provision of the definition of "Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation" (and, for the avoidance of doubt, paragraph (a) of the definition thereof applies).] [Delete if not applicable or if Reference Obligation above is an obligation of the Reference Entity]
Standard Reference Obligation:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"

- (d) Paragraph 56(viii) (*Settlement Method*) is amended by the insertion of the following new line immediately after the text "Settlement Method: [Auction Settlement] [Cash Settlement] [Physical Settlement]":

"	[Unwind Costs: [Not Applicable] [●]] [Delete if Unwind Costs are applicable]"
---	---

- (e) Paragraph 56(xix) (*Additional Provisions*) is amended by the insertion of the following new line immediately after the text "[Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions: [Not Applicable]] [Delete if Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions applies]":

"	[In respect of [specify relevant Reference Entity],
---	---



	[Include Accrued Interest] [Exclude Accrued Interest] applicable]
	[In respect of [ <i>specify relevant Reference Entity</i> ], Trigger Percentage: [●] [As per the Credit Security Conditions]] [ <i>Delete if CoCo Supplement is not applicable</i> ]"

- (f) Paragraph 56(xx) (*Part B of Credit Security Conditions*) is amended by the insertion of the following at the end thereof:

"	[As per the Credit Security Conditions] [ <i>Specify any variations or additions to the Credit Security Conditions</i> ]"
---	---

- (g) Paragraph 56(xxii) (*Calculation and Settlement Suspension*) is amended by deleting the text "[As per the Credit Security Conditions] [*Specify any variations or additions to the Credit Security Conditions*]".
- (h) Paragraph 56 (*Credit Linked Notes*) is amended by the insertion of the following new paragraph (xxiii) at the end thereof:

"(xxiii) Seniority Level:	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [●]"
---------------------------	--

## AMENDMENTS TO THE FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR W&C SECURITIES

The Form of Final Terms for W&C Securities on pages 260 to 338 of the Base Prospectus are amended as set out below:

- (a) Paragraph 34(a) (*Type of Security*) is amended by the insertion of the following new lines immediately below the text "[Other]" at the end thereof:

"Zero Recovery:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
2014 Definitions:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
2003 Definitions (as supplemented by July 2009 Supplement):	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"

- (b) Paragraph 34(g) (*Reference Obligation(s)*) is amended by deleting and replacing the line "The obligation identified as follows (the "**Underlying Bond**)":" with the following:

"The obligation identified as follows (the " <b>Underlying Bond</b> )":	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"
---	------------------------------

- (c) Paragraph 34(g) (*Reference Obligation(s)*) is amended by the insertion of the following new lines immediately after the text "Original Issue Amount: [●]" at the end thereof:

"	[The obligation specified as the Reference Obligation above shall be the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation notwithstanding that such obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity, and notwithstanding any contrary provision of the definition of "Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation" (and, for the avoidance of doubt, paragraph (a) of the definition thereof applies).] [Delete if not applicable or if Reference Obligation above is an obligation of the Reference Entity]
Standard Reference Obligation:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]"

- (d) Paragraph 34(h) (*Settlement Method*) is amended by the insertion of the following new line immediately after the text "Settlement Method: [Auction Settlement] [Physical Settlement] [Cash Settlement]":

"	[Unwind Costs: [Not Applicable] [●]] [Delete if Unwind Costs are applicable]"
---	---

- (e) Paragraph 34(q) (*Additional Provisions*) is amended by the insertion of the following new line immediately after the text "[Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions: [Not Applicable]] [Delete if Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions applies]":

"	[In respect of [specify relevant Reference Entity],
---	---

	[Include Accrued Interest] [Exclude Accrued Interest] applicable]
	[In respect of [ <i>specify relevant Reference Entity</i> ], Trigger Percentage: [●] [As per the Credit Security Conditions]] [ <i>Delete if CoCo Supplement is not applicable</i> ]"

- (f) Paragraph 34 (*Credit Securities*) is amended by the insertion of the following new paragraph (w) at the end thereof:

"(w) Seniority Level:	[Senior Level] [Subordinated Level] [●]"
-----------------------	--

## **AMENDMENTS TO ANNEX 12 – ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CREDIT SECURITIES**

Annex 12 – Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:

### **ANNEX 12**

#### **PART 1 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CREDIT SECURITIES**

If specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, (a) the terms and conditions applicable to Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms as Credit Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of Notes (the "**Note Conditions**") and the additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities set out below (the "**Credit Security Conditions**") and (b) the terms and conditions applicable to W&C Securities specified in the applicable Final Terms as Credit Securities shall comprise the terms and conditions of W&C Securities (the "**W&C Security Conditions**") and the Credit Security Conditions, in each case together with any other additional terms and conditions specified in the applicable Final Terms and subject to completion in the applicable Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between (i) the Note Conditions or the W&C Security Conditions, as applicable, and (ii) the Credit Security Conditions, the Credit Security Conditions, as applicable, shall prevail. References to "Security" and "Securities" shall be deemed to be references to "Note" or "Notes" or "W&C Security" or "W&C Securities" as the context admits.

#### **Part A**

The provisions of this Part A apply in relation to Credit Securities unless the Final Terms of such Credit Securities specify that PART B of this Annex 1 shall apply.

#### **Part A-1**

#### **2014 Definitions**

The provisions of this Part A-1 apply in relation to Credit Securities unless the Final Terms of such Credit Securities specify that "2014 Definitions" are not applicable, or that "2003 Definitions (as supplemented by July 2009 Supplement)" shall apply.

#### **1. General**

##### **(a) Credit Terms**

The Final Terms shall specify:

- (a) the type of Credit Securities, being Single Reference Entity Credit Securities, Nth-to-Default Credit Securities or Linear Basket Credit Securities;
- (b) the Settlement Method (if not Auction Settlement) and, where Auction Settlement applies, the applicable Fallback Settlement Method;
- (c) the Reference Entity or Reference Entities in respect of which a Credit Event may occur;
- (d) the Reference Obligation(s) (if any) in respect of each Reference Entity;
- (e) the Trade Date and (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date;
- (f) the Transaction Type applicable to each Reference Entity; and
- (g) the Reference Entity Notional Amount in respect of each Reference Entity.

(b) Physical Settlement Matrix

Where a Transaction Type is specified in the Final Terms in respect of any Reference Entity, then the provisions of these Credit Security Conditions shall apply with respect to such Reference Entity in accordance with the Physical Settlement Matrix as it applies to such Transaction Type, as though such Physical Settlement Matrix were set out in full in the Final Terms.

(c) Additional Provisions

If, in accordance with the specified Transaction Type or otherwise, any Additional Provisions are applicable, these Credit Security Conditions shall take effect subject to the provisions thereof.

(d) Linear Basket Credit Securities

If the Credit Securities are Linear Basket Credit Securities, then the provisions of these Credit Security Conditions relating to redemption or settlement of Credit Securities following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date, extension of maturity of Credit Securities on delivery of an Extension Notice, cessation or suspension of accrual of interest or accrual and payment of interest following (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date shall apply separately with respect to each Reference Entity and a portion of each Credit Security corresponding to the Reference Entity Notional Amount divided by the number of Credit Securities then in issue. The remaining provisions of these Credit Security Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

**2. Redemption**

(a) Redemption or Expiration absent Event Determination Date

The Issuer will redeem each Credit Security (in the case of Notes or Certificates) on the related Credit Security Settlement Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) by payment of an amount equal to (in the case of Certificates) the Cash Settlement Amount or (in the case of Notes) the outstanding principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) (together with interest, if any, payable thereon) unless:

- (a) the Credit Securities have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Security Conditions 2(b), 2(c) or 2(d)); or
- (b) an Event Determination Date has occurred, in which event the Issuer shall redeem the Credit Securities in accordance with Credit Security Condition 2(b).

Each Credit Warrant will become void on the related Credit Security Settlement Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) unless:

- (c) the Credit Warrants have been previously settled or purchased and cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Security Conditions 2(b), 2(c) or 2(d)); or
- (d) an Event Determination Date has occurred, in which event the Credit Warrants shall be settled in accordance with Credit Security Condition 2(b).

(b) Redemption or Settlement following Event Determination Date

Upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in relation to any Reference Entity, then each Credit Note or Credit Certificate (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) will be subject to redemption and each Credit Warrant (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Warrants, the

relevant portion thereof) will be deemed to have been automatically exercised on the Event Determination Date and will be subject to settlement:

- (a) if the applicable Settlement Method is Auction Settlement, by payment of its *pro rata* share (such amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security corresponding to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount) of the Auction Settlement Amount on the Auction Settlement Date, unless a Fallback Settlement Event occurs, in which event the Issuer shall perform its respective payment and/or delivery obligations in accordance with the applicable Fallback Settlement Method. If an Event Determination Date occurs with respect to a new Credit Event following the occurrence of a Fallback Settlement Event with respect to a first Credit Event and no Fallback Settlement Event occurs with respect to such new Credit Event, the Issuer shall, if it so elects on or prior to a related Valuation Date or Delivery Date, redeem or settle, as applicable, the Credit Securities in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2(b)(a) by Auction Settlement;
- (b) if the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement, in accordance with Credit Security Condition 4; and
- (c) if the applicable Settlement Method is Cash Settlement, by payment of its *pro rata* share (such amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security corresponding to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount) of the Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount on the Cash Settlement Date.

Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed not to occur with respect to the Credit Securities until an Event Determination Date occurs with respect to the Nth Reference Entity. Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities and an Event Determination Date occurs with respect to more than one Reference Entity on the same day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the order in which such Event Determination Dates occurred.

(c) Redemption following a Merger Event

If this Credit Security Condition 2(c) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the event that in the determination of the Calculation Agent a Merger Event has occurred, the Issuer may give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, and (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) redeem or (in the case of Credit Warrants) cancel all but not some only of the Credit Securities on the Merger Event Redemption Date, and if the Credit Securities are so redeemed or, as the case may be, cancelled, the Issuer shall pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each Credit Security, which amount shall be the fair market value of the Credit Security taking into account the Merger Event less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including without limitation any Unwind Costs), all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner.

(d) Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Events

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may redeem (or settle, as applicable) the Credit Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable. If the Credit Securities are so redeemed (or settled, as applicable), the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each Credit Security equal to the fair market value of such Credit Security taking into account the Additional Credit Linked Security

Disruption Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable.

(e) Suspension of Obligations

If there is a DC Credit Event Question in relation to any Reference Entity, then (unless the Issuer otherwise elects by notice to the Calculation Agent and the Holders) from the date of such DC Credit Event Question (and notwithstanding that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has yet to determine whether Publicly Available Information is available or that a Credit Event has occurred):

- (i) any obligation of the Issuer to redeem or settle any Credit Security (including pursuant to Credit Security Condition 2(b)) or pay any amount of interest which would otherwise be due thereon (and the timing requirements of the Cash Settlement Date, Valuation Date, Relevant Valuation Date, NOPS Cut-off Date, Physical Settlement Period and any other provisions pertaining to settlement) shall, insofar as it relates to the relevant Reference Entity;
- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, any obligation of the Issuer to redeem or settle any Credit Security (including pursuant to Credit Security Condition 2(b)) (and the timing requirements of the Cash Settlement Date, Valuation Date, Relevant Valuation Date, NOPS Cut-off Date, Physical Settlement Period and any other provisions pertaining to settlement) insofar as it relates to the relevant Reference Entity, or pay any amount of interest which would otherwise be due thereon or any obligation of the Calculation Agent to calculate any amount of interest (in each case, regardless of whether any such interest relates to the relevant Reference Entity), shall,

be and remain suspended until the date of the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement, DC No Credit Event Announcement or DC Credit Event Question Dismissal.

During such suspension period, the Issuer shall not be obliged to, nor entitled to, take any action in connection with the settlement of the Credit Securities, in each case insofar as they relate to the relevant Reference Entity, or in connection with the payment of any applicable interest on the Credit Securities, nor, if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, shall the Calculation Agent be obliged to take any action in connection with the calculation of any amount of interest (in each case, if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, regardless of whether any such interest relates to the relevant Reference Entity). Once the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement, DC No Credit Event Announcement or DC Credit Event Question Dismissal has occurred, such suspension shall terminate and any obligations so suspended shall resume on the Credit Security Business Day following such public announcement by ISDA, with the Issuer and, as the case may be, the Calculation Agent having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the suspension began. Any amount of interest so suspended shall, subject always to Credit Security Condition 3(a), become due on a date selected by the Calculation Agent falling not later than fifteen Business Days following such public announcement by ISDA.

For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any payment of interest or any other amounts which are deferred in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2(e).

(f) Miscellaneous provisions relating to Redemption or Settlement

If the Credit Securities are partially redeemed or settled, the relevant Credit Securities or, if the Credit Securities are represented by a Global Security, such Global Security, shall be endorsed to reflect such partial redemption or settlement. Upon such partial redemption or settlement, the outstanding notional amount or

outstanding principal amount of each Credit Security shall be reduced for all purposes (including accrual of interest thereon) accordingly.

Redemption or settlement of any Credit Security in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2, together with payment of interest, if any, due thereon shall discharge all or the relevant portion of the obligations of the Issuer in relation thereto.

Any amount payable under Credit Security Condition 2(b) shall be rounded downwards to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant currency.

### **3. Interest (Credit Notes and Credit Certificates only)**

#### **(a) Cessation of Interest Accrual**

Upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in respect of any Reference Entity, interest on such Credit Certificate or Note (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) shall cease to accrue with effect from and including:

(a) either:

(i) the Interest Payment Date; or

(ii) if so specified in the Final Terms, the Interest Period End Date,

immediately preceding such Event Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date); or

(b) if so specified in the Final Terms, such Event Determination Date.

#### **(b) Interest following Scheduled Maturity**

Subject always to Credit Security Condition 3(a), if an Extension Notice has been given (other than pursuant to paragraph (d) of the definition of "Extension Notice"), each Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) which is outstanding following the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, shall continue to bear interest from (and including) the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, to (but excluding) the related Credit Security Settlement Date at a rate of interest equal to either:

(a) the rate that BNP Paribas would pay to an independent customer in respect of overnight deposits in the currency of the Credit Certificates; or

(b) such other rate as shall be specified for such purpose in the Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, if an Extension Notice has been given pursuant to paragraph (d) of the definition thereof, no interest shall accrue from (and including) the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, to (but excluding) the related Credit Security Settlement Date.

#### **(c) Interest Payment Dates**

If the Credit Securities are redeemed pursuant to the W&C Security Conditions or the Note Conditions, as applicable, or these Credit Security Conditions, the Redemption Date, the Maturity Date, the Credit Security Settlement Date (if not the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be), the Auction Settlement Date, the Cash Settlement Date or the last Delivery Date, as the case may be, shall be an Interest Payment Date in respect of each Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion



thereof) and the Issuer shall pay any interest that has accrued in respect of each Credit Security (or, as applicable, the relevant portion thereof) on such Interest Payment Date.

**4. Physical Settlement (Credit Notes and Credit Certificates only)**

(a) Delivery and payment

If Physical Settlement applies to any Credit Certificate or Note, then, upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date, the Issuer shall, on or prior to the related Physical Settlement Date and subject to Credit Security Conditions 4(b), 4(c) and 4(f), redeem such Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof), respectively, by:

- (a) Delivering a *pro rata* share of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the related Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable; and
- (b) paying such Security's *pro rata* portion of the related Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount.

(b) Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility or Illegality

If, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer to Deliver or, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer or any Holder, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer or the relevant Holder to accept Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations (other than a Deliverable Obligation described in paragraph (d) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation") specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, on the related Physical Settlement Date, then on such date the Issuer shall Deliver any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, for which it is possible and legal to take Delivery. If any Undeliverable Obligations have not been delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Undeliverable Obligations and, accordingly, the Issuer shall pay the relevant Holders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the relevant Holders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

(c) Non-Delivery of Deliverable Obligations

If the Issuer does not Deliver any Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, other than as a result of an event or circumstance contemplated in Credit Security Condition 4(b) above (including following the occurrence of a Hedge Disruption Event), such failure shall not constitute an Event of Default or breach of agreement for the purpose of the Securities and the Issuer may continue to attempt to Deliver the Deliverable Obligations that are Bonds or Loans until the Extended Physical Settlement Date.

If, as at the relevant Extended Physical Settlement Date, any such Deliverable Obligations have not been Delivered, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Deliverable Obligations and the Issuer shall pay to the Holders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the Holders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

(d) Aggregation and Rounding

Where a Holder holds Credit Notes or Credit Certificates in an aggregate nominal amount outstanding (or, in the case of Partly Paid Notes, a paid-up aggregate nominal amount outstanding) or aggregate notional amount outstanding (or, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, a paid-up aggregate notional amount outstanding) greater than the Specified Denomination or Notional Amount respectively, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered in respect of the Credit Security shall be aggregated for the purposes of this Credit Security Condition 4. If the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable

Obligations to be Delivered in respect of each Credit Securities to be redeemed pursuant to this Credit Security Condition 4(d) on any occasion is not equal to an authorised denomination (or integral multiple thereof) of such Deliverable Obligations then the Outstanding Principal Balance of Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered will be rounded down to the nearest authorised denomination or multiple thereof, or, if none, to zero. In such circumstances, the Deliverable Obligations that were not capable of being Delivered shall, if and to the extent practicable, be sold by the Issuer or such other agent as may be appointed by the Issuer for such purpose and, if they are so sold, the Issuer shall make payment in respect of each Credit Security in an amount equal to its *pro rata* share of the related net sale proceeds as soon as reasonably practicable following receipt thereof.

(e) Delivery and Fees

The Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations pursuant to the provisions of this Credit Security Condition 4 shall be made in such manner as the Issuer shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner, to be appropriate for such Delivery. Subject as set out in the definition of "Deliver":

- (a) any recordation, processing or similar fee reasonably incurred by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates and payable to the agent under a Loan in connection with an assignment or novation (where Deliverable Obligations include Assignable Loans or Consent Required Loans) or participation (where Deliverable Obligations include Direct Loan Participations) shall be payable by the relevant Holders, and if any Stamp Tax or transaction tax is payable in connection with the Delivery of any Deliverable Obligations, payment thereof shall be made by the relevant Holders; and
- (b) any other expenses arising from the Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be for the account of the Holders or the Issuer, as appropriate, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with then current market conventions.

Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be delayed until all expenses relating to such Delivery or transfer payable by the Holders have been paid to the satisfaction of the Issuer.

(f) Asset Transfer Notice

A Holder will not be entitled to any of the amounts or assets specified as being due to it in this Credit Security Condition 4(f) upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date and delivery of the Notice of Physical Settlement unless it has presented or surrendered (as is appropriate) the relevant Credit Security and delivered an Asset Transfer Notice in accordance with W&C Security Condition 35.2(a) (*Asset Transfer Notices*) or Note Condition 4(b)(i) (*Physical Delivery*), as applicable. For so long as the Credit Securities are held in any clearing system, any communication from such clearing system on behalf of the Holder containing the information required in an Asset Transfer Notice will be treated as an Asset Transfer Notice. For as long as Bearer Securities are represented by a Global Security, surrender of Credit Securities for such purpose will be effected by presentation of the Global Security and its endorsement to note the principal amount or notional amount of Credit Securities to which the relevant Asset Transfer Notice relates.

(g) Credit Warrants

Physical Settlement shall not apply in relation to any Credit Warrants.

**5. Provisions relating to Obligation Category and Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics**

(a) Obligation Characteristics

If either of the Obligation Characteristics "Listed" or "Not Domestic Issuance" is specified in the related Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as

though the relevant Obligation Characteristic had been specified as an Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds.

(b) Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics

If:

- (i) any of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Listed", "Not Domestic Issuance" or "Not Bearer" is specified in the related Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, such Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds;
- (ii) the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Transferable" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Deliverable Obligations that are not Loans;
- (iii) any of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Loans; and
- (iv) more than one of "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" and "Direct Loan Participation" are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics.

(c) Relevant Guarantee

If an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Relevant Guarantee, the following will apply:

- (i) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Category or the Deliverable Obligation Category, the Relevant Guarantee shall be deemed to be described by the same category or categories as those that describe the Underlying Obligation.
- (ii) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, both the Relevant Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date or dates each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms or applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type from the following list: "Not Subordinated", "Specified Currency", "Not Sovereign Lender", "Not Domestic Currency" and "Not Domestic Law".
- (iii) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date or dates each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms or applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type from the following list: "Listed", "Not Domestic Issuance", "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan", "Direct Loan Participation", "Transferable", "Maximum Maturity", "Accelerated or Matured" and "Not Bearer".

(iv) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics to an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor.

(v) For the avoidance of doubt the provisions of this Credit Security Condition 5 apply in respect of the definitions of "Obligation" and "Deliverable Obligation" as the context admits.

(d) Maximum Maturity

For purposes of the application of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Maximum Maturity", remaining maturity shall be determined on the basis of the terms of the Deliverable Obligation in effect at the time of making such determination and, in the case of a Deliverable Obligation that is due and payable, the remaining maturity shall be zero.

(e) Financial Reference Entity Terms and Governmental Intervention

If "Financial Reference Entity Terms" and "Governmental Intervention" are specified as applicable in respect of a Reference Entity, if an obligation would otherwise satisfy a particular Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the existence of any terms in the relevant obligation in effect at the time of making the determination which permit the Reference Entity's obligations to be altered, discharged, released or suspended in circumstances which would constitute a Governmental Intervention, shall not cause such obligation to fail to satisfy such Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic.

(f) Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond

For purposes of determining the applicability of Deliverable Obligation Characteristics and the requirements specified in Credit Security Condition 8(b) (Mod R) and Credit Security Condition 8(c) (Mod Mod R) to a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, any such determination shall be made by reference to the terms of the relevant obligation in effect immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event.

(g) Subordinated European Insurance Terms

If "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, if an obligation would otherwise satisfy the "Maximum Maturity" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the existence of any Solvency Capital Provisions in such obligation shall not cause it to fail to satisfy such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic.

(h) Accrued Interest

With respect to any Credit Securities for which:

(i) "Physical Settlement" is specified to be the Settlement Method in the related Final Terms (or for which Physical Settlement is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations being Delivered will exclude accrued but unpaid interest, unless "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the related Final Terms, in which case, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations being Delivered will include accrued but unpaid interest;

(ii) "Cash Settlement" is specified to be the Settlement Method in the related Final Terms (or if Cash Settlement is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), and:

(A) "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the related Final Terms, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Reference Obligation or Valuation Obligation, as applicable, shall include accrued but unpaid interest;

- (B) "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the related Final Terms, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Reference Obligation or Valuation Obligation, as applicable, shall not include accrued but unpaid interest; or
  - (C) neither "Include Accrued Interest" nor "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the related Final Terms, the Calculation Agent shall determine based on the then current market practice in the market of the Reference Obligation or Valuation Obligation, as applicable, whether the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Reference Obligation or Valuation Obligation shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest and, if applicable, the amount thereof; or
- (iii) Credit Security Condition 4(b) (Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility or Illegality) or Credit Security Condition 4(c) (Non-Delivery of Deliverable Obligations) is applicable, the Calculation Agent shall determine, based on the then current market practice in the market of the relevant Undeliverable Obligation, Undeliverable Loan Obligation, Undeliverable Participation or Unassignable Obligation, whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest.
- (i) **Asset Package Delivery**

"**Asset Package Delivery**" will apply if an Asset Package Credit Event occurs, unless (i) such Asset Package Credit Event occurs prior to the Credit Event Backstop Date determined in respect of the Credit Event specified in the Credit Event Notice or DC Credit Event Announcement applicable to the Event Determination Date, or (ii) if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign, no Package Observable Bond exists immediately prior to such Asset Package Credit Event.

If the "Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement" is applicable in respect of a Reference Entity, then, notwithstanding the above, it shall be deemed that no Package Observable Bond exists with respect to such Reference Entity that is a Sovereign (even if such a Package Observable Bond has been published by ISDA) and accordingly, Asset Package Delivery shall not apply thereto.

## 6. **Successors**

- (a) **Provisions for determining a Successor**
- (i) The Calculation Agent may determine, following any succession (or, in relation to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, a Sovereign Succession Event) and with effect from the Succession Date, any Successor or Successors under the definition of "Successor"; provided that the Calculation Agent will not make such determination if, at the time of determination, the DC Secretary has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that there is no Successor based on the relevant succession to Relevant Obligations.
- The Calculation Agent will make all calculations and determinations required to be made under the definition of "Successor" (or the provisions relating to the determination of a Successor) on the basis of Eligible Information.
- In calculating the percentages used to determine whether an entity qualifies as a Successor under the definition of "Successor", if there is a Steps Plan, the Calculation Agent shall consider all related successions in respect of such Steps Plan in aggregate as if forming part of a single succession.
- (ii) An entity may only be a Successor if:
    - (I) either (A) the related Succession Date occurs on or after the Successor Backstop Date, or (B) such entity is a Universal Successor in respect of which the Succession Date occurred on or after January 1, 2014;

- (II) the Reference Entity had at least one Relevant Obligation outstanding immediately prior to the Succession Date and such entity succeeds to all or part of at least one Relevant Obligation of the Reference Entity; and
  - (III) where the Reference Entity is a Sovereign, such entity succeeded to the Relevant Obligations by way of a Sovereign Succession Event.
- (iii) In the case of an exchange offer, the determination required pursuant to the definition of "Successor" shall be made on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of Relevant Obligations exchanged and not on the basis of the outstanding principal balance of the Exchange Bonds or Loans.
  - (iv) If two or more entities (each, a "**Joint Potential Successor**") jointly succeed to a Relevant Obligation (the "**Joint Relevant Obligation**") either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, then (i) if the Joint Relevant Obligation was a direct obligation of the Reference Entity, it shall be treated as having been succeeded to by the Joint Potential Successor (or Joint Potential Successors, in equal parts) which succeeded to such Joint Relevant Obligation as direct obligor or obligors, or (ii) if the Joint Relevant Obligation was a Relevant Guarantee, it shall be treated as having been succeeded to by the Joint Potential Successor (or Joint Potential Successors, in equal parts) which succeeded to such Joint Relevant Obligation as guarantor or guarantors, if any, or otherwise by each Joint Potential Successor in equal parts.

(b) Single Reference Entity

Where the Credit Securities are Single Reference Entity Credit Securities and a Succession Date has occurred and more than one Successor has been identified, each such Credit Security will be deemed for all purposes to have been divided, with effect from the Succession Date, into the same number of new Credit Securities as there are Successors with the following terms:

- (i) each Successor will be a Reference Entity for the purposes of one of the deemed new Credit Securities;
- (ii) in respect of each deemed new Credit Security, the Reference Entity Notional Amount will be the Reference Entity Notional Amount applicable to the original Reference Entity divided by the number of Successors; and
- (iii) all other terms and conditions of the original Credit Securities will be replicated in each deemed new Credit Security except that the Calculation Agent shall make such modifications as it determines are required in order to preserve the economic effects of the original Credit Securities in the deemed new Credit Securities (considered in aggregate).

(c) Nth-to-Default

Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities:

- (i) where a Succession Date has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred) and more than one Successor has been identified, each such Credit Security will be deemed for all purposes to have been divided, with effect from the Succession Date, into a number of new Credit Securities equal to the number of Successors. Each such new Credit Security shall include a Successor and each and every one of the unaffected Reference Entities and the provisions of Credit Security Condition 6(b)(i) to (iii) (inclusive) shall apply thereto;
- (ii) if "Substitution" is specified as not being applicable in the Final Terms, where any Reference Entity (the "**Surviving Reference Entity**") (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession

Date) would be a Successor to any other Reference Entity (the "**Legacy Reference Entity**") pursuant to a Succession Date, such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and

(iii) if "Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, where the Surviving Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession Date) would be a Successor to a Legacy Reference Entity pursuant to a Succession Date:

(A) such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed not to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and

(B) the Replacement Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity.

(d) Linear Basket

Where the Credit Securities are Linear Basket Credit Securities, and one or more Successors have been identified in respect of a Reference Entity that has been the subject of a related Succession Date (the "**Affected Entity**"), then, with effect from the Succession Date:

(i) the Affected Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity (unless it is a Successor as described in (ii) below);

(ii) each Successor will be deemed a Reference Entity (in addition to each Reference Entity which is not an Affected Entity);

(iii) the Reference Entity Notional Amount for each such Successor will equal the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Entity divided by the number of Successors;

(iv) the Calculation Agent may make any modifications to the terms of the Credit Securities which it determines may be required to preserve the economic effects of the Credit Securities prior to the Succession Date (considered in the aggregate); and

(v) for the avoidance of doubt, a Reference Entity may, as a result of a Succession Date, be represented in the basket with respect to multiple Reference Entity Notional Amounts for the Successor(s) of such Reference Entity.

## **7. Provisions relating to LPN Reference Entities and CoCo Supplement**

(a) LPN Reference Entities

The following provisions shall apply if the relevant Final Terms provide that "LPN Reference Entity" is applicable:

(i) Multiple Holder Obligation will not be applicable with respect to any Reference Obligation and any Underlying Loan;

(ii) each Reference Obligation will be an Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Security Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;

(iii) each Reference Obligation will be a Deliverable Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Security Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;

- (iv) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any LPN Reference Obligation that specifies an Underlying Loan or an Underlying Finance Instrument, the outstanding principal balance shall be determined by reference to the Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) relating to such LPN Reference Obligation; and
- (v) the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic and Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be construed as if no Reference Obligation was specified in respect of the Reference Entity.

(b) Provisions relating to CoCo Supplement

The following provisions shall apply in respect of a Reference Entity if the "CoCo Supplement" is applicable:

- (i) If, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, the operation of one or more CoCo Provisions results in (i) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (ii) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument, such event shall be deemed to constitute a Governmental Intervention falling within paragraph (a) of the definition thereof.
- (ii) A CoCo Provision shall be deemed to be a provision which permits a Governmental Intervention for all purposes.
- (iii) The following terms shall have the following meanings:

"**Coco Provision**" means, with respect to an Obligation, a provision which requires (i) a permanent or temporary reduction of the amount of principal payable at redemption or (ii) a conversion of principal into shares or another instrument, in each case, if the Capital Ratio is at or below the Trigger Percentage.

"**Trigger Percentage**" means the trigger percentage specified in respect of the Reference Entity (or if no such trigger percentage is specified, 5.25 per cent.).

"**Capital Ratio**" means the ratio of capital to risk weighted assets applicable to the Obligation, as described in the terms thereof in effect from time to time.

**8. Restructuring Credit Event**

(a) Multiple Credit Event Notices (Credit Notes and Credit Certificates only)

Upon the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring with respect to a Reference Entity:

- (i) the Calculation Agent may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such M(M)R Restructuring, each such notice setting forth the amount of the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount to which such notice applies (the "**Exercise Amount**") provided that if the Credit Event Notice does not specify an Exercise Amount, the then outstanding Reference Entity Notional Amount (and not a portion thereof) will be deemed to have been specified as the Exercise Amount;
- (ii) the provisions of these Credit Security Conditions shall be deemed to apply to an aggregate outstanding principal amount or aggregate outstanding notional amount equal to the Exercise Amount only and all the provisions shall be construed accordingly; and
- (iii) the Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing an M(M)R Restructuring must be an amount that is at least 1,000,000 units of the Specified Currency (or, if Japanese Yen, 100,000,000 units) in which the Reference Entity Notional Amount is denominated or any integral multiple thereof or the entire relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount.



In the case of an Nth-to-Default Credit Security, once an Event Determination Date has occurred in respect of the Nth Reference Entity where the Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring, no further Credit Event Notices may be delivered in respect of any other Reference Entity (save to the extent that the Credit Securities are deemed to have been divided into new Credit Securities pursuant to Credit Security Condition 6).

If any Credit Security is subject to partial settlement in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 8, the relevant Credit Security or, if the Credit Securities are represented by a Global Security, such Global Security shall be endorsed to reflect such partial settlement.

This Credit Security Condition 8(a) shall not apply in relation to any Credit Warrants.

(b) Mod R

If (i) "Physical Settlement" or "Cash Settlement" is specified to be the Settlement Method in the related Final Terms (or is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), (ii) "Mod R" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and (iii) Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then unless the Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation is a Prior Deliverable Obligation and Asset Package Delivery applies due to a Governmental Intervention, a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation may only be specified (or deemed specified) in the Notice of Physical Settlement or in any NOPS Amendment Notice or selected by the Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio, as applicable, if such Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation:

(A) is a Fully Transferable Obligation; and

(B) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date,

in each case, as of both the NOPS Effective Date and the Delivery Date or, as applicable, as of the Relevant Valuation Date.

(c) Mod Mod R

If (i) "Physical Settlement" or "Cash Settlement" is specified to be the Settlement Method in the related Final Terms (or is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), (ii) "Mod Mod R" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and (iii) Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then unless the Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation is a Prior Deliverable Obligation and Asset Package Delivery applies due to a Governmental Intervention, a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation may only be specified (or deemed specified) in the Notice of Physical Settlement or in any NOPS Amendment Notice or selected by the Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio, as applicable, if it (A) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation and (B) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date, in each case, as of both the NOPS Effective Date and the Delivery Date or, as applicable, as of the Relevant Valuation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this paragraph, in the case of a Restructured Bond or Loan with a final maturity date on or prior to the 10-year Limitation Date, the final maturity date of such Bond or Loan shall be deemed to be the earlier of such final maturity date or the final maturity date of such Bond or Loan immediately prior to the relevant Restructuring.

If the relevant Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement (or in any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable) or, as applicable, the relevant Valuation Obligation selected, is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation with respect to which consent is required to novate, assign or transfer and the requisite consent is refused (whether or not a reason is given for such refusal and, where a reason is given for such refusal, regardless of that reason), or is not received by the Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable, the Relevant Valuation Date (in which case it shall be deemed to have been refused), the Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the relevant Holders of such refusal (or deemed refusal) and:

- (i) each such Holder may designate a third party (which may or may not be an Affiliate of such Holder) to take Delivery of the Deliverable Obligation on its behalf; and
- (ii) if a Holder does not designate a third party that takes Delivery on or prior to the date which is three Credit Security Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date, then the Issuer will redeem the Credit Securities for which Delivery has not occurred, by payment of the relevant Partial Cash Settlement Amount to such Holder. For the avoidance of doubt Credit Security Condition 4(b) will not apply to this paragraph.

(d) General Terms relating to Mod R and Mod Mod R

For the purposes of making a determination pursuant to "Mod R" and "Mod Mod R", final maturity date shall, subject to Credit Security Condition 8(c) (Mod Mod R), be determined on the basis of the terms of the Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation in effect at the time of making such determination and, in the case of a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation that is due and payable, the final maturity date shall be deemed to be the date on which such determination is made.

(e) Multiple Holder Obligations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of "Restructuring" and related provisions, the occurrence of, agreement to, or announcement of, any of the events described in sub-paragraph (a)(i) to (a)(v) (inclusive) thereof shall not be a Restructuring unless the Obligation in respect of any such events is a Multiple Holder Obligation, provided that any obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Multiple Holder Obligation".

**9. Miscellaneous Provisions relating to Credit Securities**

(a) Determinations of the Calculation Agent

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Credit Security Conditions shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and the Holders. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the Calculation Agent is not bound to follow or act in accordance with any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Whenever the Calculation Agent is required to make any determination it may, *inter alia*, decide issues of construction and legal interpretation. If the Calculation Agent chooses to rely on the determinations of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee it may do so without liability. Any delay, deferral or forbearance by the Calculation Agent in the performance or exercise of any of its obligations or its discretion under the Credit Securities including, without limitation, the giving of any notice by it to any person, shall not affect the validity or binding nature of any later performance or exercise of such obligation or discretion, and none of the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall, in the absence of wilful misconduct and gross negligence, bear any liability in respect of, or consequent upon, any such delay, deferral or forbearance.

(b) Reversal of DC Resolutions

If, where a calculation or determination with respect to the Credit Securities has been made by the Calculation Agent in reliance upon a DC Resolution or otherwise resulted from a DC Resolution, ISDA publicly announces that such DC Resolution has been reversed by a subsequent DC Resolution, such reversal will be taken into account for the purposes of any subsequent calculations, provided that the ISDA public announcement occurs prior to the DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date (or where redeemed or settled in part, save to the extent of any such redemption or settlement). The Calculation Agent, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, will make any adjustment to any future payments as are required to take account of such

reversal, including any payment of additional interest or any reduction in any interest or any other amount payable under the Credit Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, no accruals of interest shall be taken into account when calculating any such adjustment payment.

(c) Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions

The Calculation Agent, acting reasonably, may (but shall not be obligated to) modify these Credit Security Conditions from time to time with effect from a date designated by the Calculation Agent to the extent reasonably necessary to ensure consistency with prevailing market standards or market trading conventions, which are, pursuant to the agreement of leading dealers in the credit derivatives market or any relevant ISDA committee, a market-wide protocol, any applicable law or regulation or the rules of any applicable exchange or clearing system, applicable to any Notional Credit Derivative Transaction or Hedge Transaction entered into prior to such date or terms thereof. The Calculation Agent shall notify the Issuer and the Holders as soon as reasonably practicable upon making any such determination. For the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may not, without the consent of the Issuer and the Trustee, amend, pursuant to this Credit Security Condition 9(c) any of the terms and conditions of the Credit Securities other than the Credit Security Conditions.

In particular, the Calculation Agent may make such modifications as may be necessary to ensure consistency with any successor provisions ("**Successor Provisions**") which are published by ISDA and which supersede the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions as supplemented by the July 2009 Supplement and/or the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as the case may be, for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions generally (including with respect to transactions which are entered into prior to the relevant date of publication and which are outstanding as of that date) and/or may apply and rely on determinations of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee made in respect of a relevant Reference Entity under any such Successor Provisions notwithstanding any discrepancy between the terms of such Successor Provisions and these Credit Security Conditions.

This Credit Security Condition 9(c) shall apply unless the related Final Terms specifies that "Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions" is not applicable.

(d) Delivery of Notices

As soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a Credit Event Notice or Notice of Publicly Available Information from the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall promptly inform, or shall procure that the Calculation Agent informs the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable. Resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee are, as of the date hereof, available on ISDA's website ([www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org)) (or any successor website thereto).

(e) Effectiveness of Notices

Any notice referred to in Credit Security Condition 9(d) above which is delivered on or prior to 5.00 p.m. (London time) on a London Business Day is effective on such date and if delivered after such time or on a day that is not a London Business Day, is deemed effective on the next following London Business Day.

A notice given by telephone by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will be deemed to have been delivered at the time the telephone conversation takes place.

(f) Excess Amounts

If, on a Business Day, the Calculation Agent reasonably determines that an Excess Amount has been paid to Holders on or prior to such day, then following notification of the determination of an Excess Amount to the Issuer and Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, the

Issuer may deduct any such Excess Amount from future payments in relation to the Credit Securities (whether interest or principal) or may reduce the amount of any assets deliverable under the terms of the Credit Securities to the extent that it determines, acting reasonably, to be necessary to compensate for such Excess Amount.

(g) Provisions Relating to Timing

Subject to Credit Security Condition 9(e) and Credit Security Condition 9(h), in order to determine the day on which an event occurs for purposes of the Credit Security Conditions, the demarcation of days shall be made by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity relates to Japan, Tokyo time), irrespective of the time zone in which such event occurred. Any event occurring at midnight shall be deemed to have occurred immediately prior to midnight.

(h) Payment Timing

Notwithstanding the "Credit Event Notice" definition and Credit Security Condition 9(g) (Provisions Relating to Timing), if a payment is not made by the Reference Entity on its due date or, as the case may be, on the final day of the relevant Grace Period, then such failure to make a payment shall be deemed to have occurred on such day prior to midnight Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the Reference Entity relates to Japan, Tokyo time), irrespective of the time zone of its place of payment.

(i) Business Day Convention

If the last day of any period calculated by reference to calendar days falls on a day that is not a Business Day, such last day shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention; provided that if the last day of any period is the Credit Event Backstop Date or the Successor Backstop Date, such last day shall not be subject to any adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

(j) No Frustration

In the absence of other reasons, the Credit Securities will not be considered frustrated, or otherwise void or voidable (whether for mistake or otherwise) solely because:

- (i) the Reference Entity does not exist on, or ceases to exist on or following, the Trade Date; and/or
- (ii) Obligations, Deliverable Obligations or the Reference Obligation do not exist on, or cease to exist on or following, the Trade Date.

## 10. Definitions

In these Credit Security Conditions:

**"Accelerated or Matured"** means an obligation under which the principal amount owed, whether by reason of maturity, acceleration, termination or otherwise, is due and payable in full in accordance with the terms of such obligation, or would have been but for, and without regard to, any limitation imposed under any applicable insolvency laws.

**"Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event"** means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, and/or Increased Cost of Hedging, in each case if specified as applying in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Additional LPN"** means any LPN issued by an LPN Issuer for the sole purpose of providing funds for the LPN Issuer to provide financing to the Reference Entity via an:

- (a) Underlying Loan; or

(b) Underlying Finance Instrument,

provided that:

(i) either:

(i) in the event that there is an Underlying Loan with respect to such LPN, the Underlying Loan satisfies the Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the Reference Entity; or

(ii) in the event that there is an Underlying Finance Instrument with respect to such LPN the Underlying Finance Instrument satisfies the Not Subordinated, Not Domestic Law and Not Domestic Currency Obligation Characteristics;

(ii) the LPN satisfies the following Deliverable Obligation Characteristics: Transferable, Not Bearer, Specified Currencies – Standard Specified Currencies, Not Domestic Law, Not Domestic Issuance; and

(iii) the LPN Issuer has, as of the issue date of such obligation, granted a First Ranking Interest over or in respect of certain of its rights in relation to the relevant Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) for the benefit of holders of the LPNs.

"**Additional Obligation**" means each of the obligations listed as an Additional Obligation of the Reference Entity in the relevant "LPN Reference Obligation List" as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available at <http://www.markit.com/marketing/services.php>.

"**Additional Provisions**" means any additional provisions from time to time published by ISDA for use in the over-the-counter credit derivatives market and specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity which may include:

(a) the Additional Provisions for Physically Settled Default Swaps - Monoline Insurer as Reference Entity, as published by ISDA on 21 January 2005; or

(b) any other provisions specified in relation to such Reference Entity.

"**Affected Entity**" has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(d) above.

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person. For this purpose, "control" of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

"**Asset**" means each obligation, equity, amount of cash, security, fee (including any "early-bird" or other consent fee), right and/or other asset, whether tangible or otherwise and whether issued, incurred, paid or provided by the Reference Entity or a third party (or any value which was realized or capable of being realized in circumstances where the right and/or other asset no longer exists).

"**Asset Market Value**" means the market value of an Asset, as the Calculation Agent shall determine by reference to an appropriate specialist valuation or in accordance with the methodology determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

"**Asset Package**" means, in respect of an Asset Package Credit Event, all of the Assets in the proportion received or retained by a Relevant Holder in connection with such relevant Asset Package Credit Event (which may include the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as the case may be). If the Relevant Holder is offered a choice of Assets or a choice of combinations of Assets, the Asset Package will be

the Largest Asset Package. If the Relevant Holder is offered, receives and retains nothing, the Asset Package shall be deemed to be zero.

**"Asset Package Credit Event"** means:

- (a) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" and "Governmental Intervention" are specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity:
  - (i) a Governmental Intervention; or
  - (ii) a Restructuring in respect of the Reference Obligation, if "Restructuring" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and such Restructuring does not constitute a Governmental Intervention; and
- (b) if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign and "Restructuring" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, a Restructuring,

in each case, whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the DC Credit Event Announcement.

**"Assignable Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated to, at a minimum, commercial banks or financial institutions (irrespective of their jurisdiction of organisation) that are not then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate, without the consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the applicable borrower if the Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Assignable Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.

**"Auction"** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Auction Cancellation Date"** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Auction Covered Transaction"** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Auction Final Price"** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms identified by the Issuer in the Auction Settlement Amount Notice.

**"Auction Final Price Determination Date"** has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Auction Settlement Amount"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

- (a) in respect of Credit Notes and Credit Certificates:

$$\text{Auction Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} [0, \text{Min} (A, [(A \times B) - C])]$$

- (b) in respect of Credit Warrants:

$$\text{Auction Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} (0, \text{Min} [A, ([A \times (100\% - B)] - C)])$$

Where:

**"A"** means (in the case of Credit Notes) the Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates and Credit Warrants) the Notional Amount;

"**B**" means the relevant Auction Final Price; and

"**C**" means the Unwind Costs (unless the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, in which event "**C**" means zero).

"**Auction Settlement Amount Notice**" means a notice given by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, on or prior to the date which is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date (or, if later, the Movement Option Cut-off Date) specifying:

- (a) the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms which the Issuer has elected to apply to the Credit Securities (provided that the Issuer may only elect to apply any Parallel Auction Settlement Terms (for purposes of which (i) in the case of Notes or Certificates, all Deliverable Obligations (as defined in respect of the Final List) on the Final List will be Permissible Deliverable Obligations, or (ii) in the case of Credit Warrants, the Permissible Deliverable Obligations are more limited than the Permissible Deliverable Obligations under the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms) in the circumstances set out in sub-paragraph (b) or (c)(ii) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date"); and
- (b) the Auction Settlement Amount.

"**Auction Settlement Date**" means:

- (a) the date that is three Business Days following delivery by the Issuer of the Auction Settlement Amount Notice to the Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable; or
- (b) (if "Settlement Deferral" is specified as applicable) if later, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall be without prejudice to Credit Security Condition 3(a) (Cessation of Interest Accrual).

"**Bankruptcy**" means a Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally, or such a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition becomes effective;
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:
  - (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
  - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;

- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) (inclusive) above.

**"Bond"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to Loans), certificated debt security or other debt security and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money obligation.

**"Bond or Loan"** means any obligation that is either a Bond or a Loan.

**"Borrowed Money"** means any obligation (excluding an obligation under a revolving credit arrangement for which there are no outstanding unpaid drawings in respect of principal) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money (which term shall include, without limitation, deposits and reimbursement obligations arising from drawings pursuant to letters of credit).

**"Capped Reference Entity"** means, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, a Reference Entity having a specified Transaction Type in respect of which "60 Business Day Cap on Settlement" is expressed as applying in the Physical Settlement Matrix.

**"Cash Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the Final Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not specified, three Business Days) immediately following the determination of the Weighted Average Final Price; or
- (b) (if "Settlement Deferral" is specified as applicable) if later, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall be without prejudice to Credit Security Condition 3(a) (Cessation of Interest Accrual).

**"Change in Law"** means that, on or after the Trade Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law, solvency, regulatory or capital requirements), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the Issuer determines that:

- (a) it is unable to perform its obligations in respect of the Credit Securities or it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant hedge positions in respect of the Credit Securities; or
- (b) it or any of its Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency, regulatory or capital requirements) in maintaining the Credit Securities in issue or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any relevant hedge positions of the Credit Securities.



**"CoCo Supplement"** means the 2014 CoCo Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA.

**"Conditionally Transferable Obligation"** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Modified Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, in each case, as of both the NOPS Effective Date and the Delivery Date or, as applicable, as of the Relevant Valuation Date, provided, however, that a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds will be a Conditionally Transferable Obligation notwithstanding that consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds (or the consent of the relevant obligor if the Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Deliverable Obligation) or any agent is required for such novation, assignment or transfer so long as the terms of such Deliverable Obligation provide that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation".

**"Conforming Reference Obligation"** means a Reference Obligation which is a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation".

**"Consent Required Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated with the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the relevant borrower if the Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Consent Required Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within the Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.

**"Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a form of which will be published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as may be amended from time to time.

**"Credit Certificates"** means Certificates linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

**"Credit Derivatives Definitions"** means the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA, and, in addition, if Additional Provisions are specified to be applicable with respect to the Credit Securities in the Final Terms, as supplemented by the Additional Provisions.

**"Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee"** means each committee established pursuant to the Rules for purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions in connection with credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market, as more fully described in the Rules.

**"Credit Event"** means the occurrence of one or more of Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay, Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium, Restructuring, Governmental Intervention or Additional Credit Event as specified with respect to a Reference Entity.

If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of the Reference Entity to enter into any Obligation or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor to enter into any Underlying Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any Obligation or, as applicable, any Underlying Obligation, however described;

- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

**"Credit Event Backstop Date"** means, in respect of:

- (a) Credit Notes or Credit Certificates, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Trade Date or, if so specified in the Final Terms, the Issue Date or such other date specified in the Final Terms; or
- (b) Credit Warrants, (i) for the purposes of any event that constitutes a Credit Event (or with respect to Repudiation/Moratorium, the event described in paragraph (b) of the definition thereof), the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or (ii) otherwise, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the earlier of (A) the Notice Delivery Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during the Notice Delivery Period and (B) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during the Post Dismissal Additional Period.

The Credit Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**"Credit Event Notice"** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be in writing (including by facsimile and/or email and/or by telephone)) to the Issuer that describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date and on or prior to the Extension Date.

Any Credit Event Notice that describes a Credit Event (other than any Additional Credit Event) that occurred after the Scheduled Termination Date must relate to the relevant Potential Failure to Pay, in the case of a Grace Period Extension Date, or the relevant Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, in the case of a Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

A Credit Event Notice that describes a Credit Event other than an M(M)R Restructuring must be in respect of the full Reference Entity Notional Amount.

A Credit Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Credit Event has occurred, provided that where an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, a reference to the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement shall suffice. The Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Credit Event Notice is effective.

**"Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity and unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

- (a) in respect of Credit Notes and Credit Certificates:

$$\text{Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} [0, \text{Min} (A, [(A \times B) - C])]$$

- (b) in respect of Credit Warrants:

$$\text{Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} (0, \text{Min} [A, ([A \times (100\% - B)] - C)])$$

Where:

"A" means (in the case of Credit Notes) the Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates and Credit Warrants) the Notional Amount;

"B" means the Weighted Average Final Price, or if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Final Price or such other price specified therein; and

"C" means the Unwind Costs (unless the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, in which event "C" means zero),

provided that in no event shall the Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount be less than zero.

**"Credit Event Resolution Request Date"** means, with respect to a DC Credit Event Question, the date as publicly announced by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which the DC Credit Event Question was effective and on which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession of Publicly Available Information with respect to such DC Credit Event Question.

**"Credit Notes"** means Notes linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

**"Credit Securities"** means Credit Notes, Credit Certificates and/or Credit Warrants.

**"Credit Security Business Day"** means, in respect of any Reference Entity, (a)(i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose with respect to such Reference Entity, and/or (ii) a TARGET Settlement Day (if "TARGET" or "TARGET Settlement Day" is specified with respect to such Reference Entity), or (b) if a place or places or such terms are not so specified, (i) if the related Reference Entity Notional Amount is denominated in the euro, a TARGET Settlement Day, or (ii) otherwise, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the principal financial city in the jurisdiction of the currency of denomination of the related Reference Entity Notional Amount.

Business Days referenced in the Physical Settlement Matrix shall be deemed to be Credit Security Business Days.

**"Credit Security Dealer"** means a dealer in obligations of the type of Obligation(s) (as the case may be) for which quotations are to be obtained (as selected by the Calculation Agent) and may include the Calculation Agent or its Affiliate and a Holder or its Affiliate or as may otherwise be specified in the Final Terms.

**"Credit Security Settlement Date"** means either:

- (a) (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date; or
- (b) where an Extension Notice in relation to a Reference Entity is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer at or prior to 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date falling two London Business Days prior to (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date, the date falling two Business Days after the latest to occur of the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period, the expiry of the Post Dismissal Additional Period or the latest date on which it would be possible for the Calculation Agent or the Issuer to deliver a Credit Event Notice under paragraph (b)(i)(B) or (b)(ii) of the definition of "Event Determination Date".

**"Credit Warrants"** means Warrants linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

**"Currency Amount"** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, or a selected Valuation Obligation that is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency (or, if applicable, back into the Settlement Currency) using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate, if any, and each Revised Currency Rate used to convert each Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount specified in each NOPS Amendment Notice with respect to that portion of the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount into the currency of denomination of the relevant Replacement Deliverable Obligation.

**"Currency Rate"** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, or a selected Valuation Obligation, the rate of conversion between the Settlement Currency and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is either:
  - (i) determined by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time; or
  - (ii) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the Revised Currency Rate.

**"Currency Rate Source"** means the mid-point rate of conversion published by WM/Reuters at 4:00 p.m. (London time), or any successor rate source approved by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

**"DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date"** means, with respect to a DC Credit Event Announcement, the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Auction Cancellation Date, or the date that is (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) 21 calendar days or (in the case of Credit Warrants) fourteen calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable.

**"DC Credit Event Announcement"** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date and on or prior to the Extension Date, provided that if the Credit Event occurred after the Scheduled Termination Date, the DC Credit Event Announcement must relate to the relevant Potential Failure to Pay, in the case of a Grace Period Extension Date, or the relevant Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, in the case of a Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

**"DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement"** means, with respect to the Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be convened to Resolve the matters described in a DC Credit Event Question.

**"DC Credit Event Question"** means a notice to the DC Secretary requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve whether an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred.

**"DC Credit Event Question Dismissal"** means, with respect to the Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters described in a DC Credit Event Question.

**"DC No Credit Event Announcement"** means, with respect to the Reference Entity, a public announcement by the DC Secretary that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that an event that is the subject of a DC Credit Event Question does not constitute a Credit Event.

**"DC Resolution"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**"DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date"** means the earliest to occur of the Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Valuation Date, a Physical Settlement Date, a Delivery Date, the Credit Security Settlement Date or other redemption or settlement date of the Credit Securities or the date on which instructions are given by or on behalf of the Issuer for any such redemption or settlement or any date, as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner, of termination, settlement, replacement or re-establishment in whole or in part of any Hedge Transaction (or entry into a binding commitment in respect of any of the foregoing) by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates (following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date or in reliance on a prior DC Resolution), as applicable.

**"DC Secretary"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**"Default Requirement"** means the amount as may be specified as such in the Final Terms or, if a Transaction Type is specified, the amount specified as such in the Physical Settlement Matrix or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified, U.S.\$ 10,000,000 or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency), in either case, as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event.

**"Deliver"** means:

- (a) to deliver, novate, transfer (including, in the case of a Guarantee, transfer of the benefit of the Guarantee), assign or sell, as appropriate, in the manner customary for the settlement of the applicable Deliverable Obligations (which shall include executing all necessary documentation and taking any other necessary actions), in order to convey all right, title (or, with respect to Deliverable Obligations where only equitable title is customarily conveyed, all equitable title) and interest in the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, to the Issuer or the Holders, as the case may be, free and clear of any and all liens, charges, claims or encumbrances (excluding any liens routinely imposed on all securities in a relevant clearance system, but including, without limitation, any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence based on the factors set forth in the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor) provided that (i) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Direct Loan Participation, "Deliver" means to create (or procure the creation of) a participation in favour of the Issuer or the Holders, as the case may be, and (ii) if a Deliverable Obligation is a Guarantee, "Deliver" means to Deliver both the Underlying Obligation and the Guarantee, provided further that if the Guarantee has a Fixed Cap, (A) "Deliver" means to Deliver the Underlying Obligation, the Guarantee and all claims to any amounts which are subject to such Fixed Cap and (B) those claims shall be deemed to be Deliverable Obligations). **"Delivery"** and **"Delivered"** will be construed accordingly.

In the case of a Loan, Delivery shall be effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, provided further that the Issuer and each Holder agrees to comply with the provisions of any documentation (which shall include any market advisory that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to approve for such purpose) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves constitutes documentation customarily used in the relevant

market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, as such documentation may be amended to the extent the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves is appropriate, which is consistent with the delivery and payment obligations of the parties hereunder. The Issuer agrees, and each Holder is deemed to further agree, that compliance by the Issuer with the provisions of any such documentation shall be required for, and, without further action, constitute, Delivery for the purposes of this definition (to the extent that such documentation contains provisions describing how Delivery should be effected) and neither the Issuer nor any Holder shall be permitted to request that any party take nor shall the Issuer or any Holder be required to take, any action or make any payment in connection with such Delivery, as applicable, unless otherwise contemplated by such documentation.

- (b) If Asset Package Delivery applies, (i) Delivery of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, may be satisfied by Delivery of the related Asset Package, and such Asset Package shall be treated as having the same currency, Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, as the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond to which it corresponds had immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event, (ii) paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliver" and the relevant provisions on delivery shall be deemed to apply to each Asset in the Asset Package provided that if any such Asset is not a Bond, it shall be treated as if it were a Loan for these purposes, (iii) if the Asset Package is zero, the Outstanding Amount of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond shall be deemed to have been Delivered in full three Business Days following the date on which the Issuer or Calculation Agent (on its behalf) has notified the Holders of the detailed description of the Asset Package that it intends to Deliver in accordance with the definition of "Notice of Physical Settlement", (iv) the Issuer may satisfy its obligation to make Delivery of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in part by Delivery of each Asset in the Asset Package in the correct proportion and (v) if the relevant Asset is a Non-Transferable Instrument or Non-Financial Instrument, the Asset shall be deemed to be an amount of cash equal to the Asset Market Value.

**"Deliverable Obligation"** means:

- (a) any obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) determined pursuant to the Method for Determining Deliverable Obligations;
- (b) the Reference Obligation;
- (c) solely in relation to a Restructuring Credit Event applicable to a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign, and unless Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation; and
- (d) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any Prior Deliverable Obligation (if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity) or any Package Observable Bond (if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign),

in each case, (i) unless it is an Excluded Deliverable Obligation and (ii) provided that the obligation has an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount that is greater than zero (determined for purposes of paragraph (d), immediately prior to the relevant Asset Package Credit Event).

For purposes of the "**Method for Determining Deliverable Obligations**", the term "Deliverable Obligation" may be defined as each obligation of the Reference Entity described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in respect of the Reference Entity, and, subject to Credit Security Condition 5 (Provisions relating to Obligation Category and Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics), having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in respect of the Reference Entity, in each case, as of both the NOPS Effective Date and the Delivery Date (unless otherwise specified).

**"Deliverable Obligation Category"** means one of Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligation Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan as specified in relation to a Reference Entity. If any of Payment, Borrowed Money, Loan or Bond or Loan is specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category and more than one of Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan and Direct Loan Participation are specified as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics. No Deliverable Obligation Characteristics are applicable to Reference Obligation Only.

**"Deliverable Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed, Not Domestic Issuance, Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer.

**"Deliverable Obligation Provisions"** in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Deliverable Obligation Terms"** in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Delivery Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation or an Asset Package, the date on which such Deliverable Obligation or Asset Package is Delivered (or deemed Delivered under paragraph (b)(iii) of the definition of "Deliver").

**"Direct Loan Participation"** means a Loan in respect of which, pursuant to a participation agreement, the Issuer is capable of creating, or procuring the creation of, a contractual right in favour of each Holder that provides each Holder with recourse to the participation seller for a specified share in any payments due under the relevant Loan which are received by such participation seller, any such agreement to be entered into between each Holder and either:

- (a) the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable) (in either case, to the extent that the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable), is then a lender or member of the relevant lending syndicate), or
- (b) a Qualifying Participation Seller (if any) (to the extent such Qualifying Participation Seller is then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate).

**"Domestic Currency"** means the currency specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity and any successor currency thereto. If no currency is so specified, the Domestic Currency shall be the lawful currency and any successor currency of:

- (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign; or
- (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

**"Domestic Law"** means each of the laws of (a) the Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is a Sovereign, or (b) the jurisdiction in which the Reference Entity is organized, if such Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

**"Downstream Affiliate"** means an entity whose outstanding Voting Shares were, at the date of issuance of the Qualifying Guarantee, more than 50 per cent. owned, directly or indirectly, by the Reference Entity.

**"Due and Payable Amount"** means the amount that is due and payable by the Reference Entity under the obligation whether by reason of maturity, acceleration, termination or otherwise (excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts) less all or any portion of such amount which, pursuant to the terms of the obligation (a) is subject to any Prohibited Action, or (b) may otherwise be

reduced as a result of the effluxion of time or the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than by way of (i) payment or (ii) a Permitted Contingency), in each case, determined in accordance with the terms of the obligation in effect on either (A) the NOPS Effective Date (or if the terms of the obligation are amended after such date but on or prior to the Delivery Date, the Delivery Date) or (B) the Relevant Valuation Date, as applicable.

**"Eligible Information"** means information which is publicly available or which can be made public without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

**"Eligible Transferee"** means each of the following:

- (a) any:
  - (i) bank or other financial institution;
  - (ii) insurance or reinsurance company;
  - (iii) mutual fund, unit trust or similar collective investment vehicle (other than an entity described in sub-paragraph (c)(i) below); and
  - (iv) registered or licensed broker or dealer (other than a natural person or proprietorship),  
provided, however, in each case that such entity has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000;
- (b) an Affiliate of an entity specified in (a) above;
- (c) each of a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organisation, trust or other entity:
  - (i) that is an investment vehicle (including, without limitation, any hedge fund, issuer of collateralized debt obligations, commercial paper conduit or other special purpose vehicle) that (I) has total assets of at least USD 100,000,000 or (II) is one of a group of investment vehicles under common control or management having, in aggregate, total assets of at least USD 100,000,000;
  - (ii) that has total assets of at least USD 500,000,000; or
  - (iii) the obligations of which under an agreement, contract or transaction are guaranteed or otherwise supported by a letter of credit or keepwell, support, or other agreement by an entity described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c)(ii) or (d) hereof; and
- (d) any:
  - (i) Sovereign; or
  - (ii) entity or organization established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns including, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development,

All references in this definition to U.S.\$ or USD include equivalent amounts in other currencies, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Expiration Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.



**"Event Determination Date"** means, in respect of any Credit Event:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b) below, the Notice Delivery Date, if the Notice Delivery Date occurs during either the Notice Delivery Period or the Post Dismissal Additional Period, provided that neither a DC Credit Event Announcement nor a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, in each case, with respect to the Credit Event specified in the Credit Event Notice; or
- (b) save in respect of Credit Warrants and an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event and notwithstanding sub-paragraph (a) above, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred and the Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date), either:
  - (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, if either:
    - (A) (I) the Credit Event is not an M(M)R Restructuring; and
    - (II) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to a DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date; or
    - (B) (I) the Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring; and
    - (II) a Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer on or prior to the Exercise Cut-off Date; or
  - (ii) if so elected by the Calculation Agent, the first date on which a Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer during either the Notice Delivery Period or the period from and including the date of the DC Credit Event Announcement to and including the date that is (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) 15 Business Days or (in the case of Credit Warrants) fourteen calendar days thereafter,

provided that:

- (i) no Physical Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable) has occurred on or prior to the date on which the DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs;
- (ii) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred on or prior to the date on which the DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement occurs, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only with respect to the portion of the Reference Entity Notional Amount, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred; and
- (iii) no Credit Event Notice specifying an M(M)R Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer:
  - (A) unless the M(M)R Restructuring specified in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the DC Credit Event Question resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date;
  - (B) unless, and to the extent that, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the then outstanding Reference Entity Notional Amount; or
  - (C) unless the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction is an Auction Covered Transaction and the Deliverable Obligations set out on the Final List are identical to the Permissible Deliverable Obligations for such Notional Credit Derivative Transaction.

No Event Determination Date will occur with respect to an event, and any Event Determination Date previously determined with respect to an event shall be deemed not to have occurred, if, or to the extent that, a DC No Credit Event Announcement occurs with respect to the event that, but for such DC No Credit Event Announcement, would have constituted a Credit Event, prior to the DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date.

In respect of Credit Warrants and an M(M)R Restructuring Credit Event, the Calculation Agent will deliver a Credit Event Notice as soon as reasonably practicable after a DC Credit Event Announcement only if it determines that an Auction has been held or will be held in respect of Deliverable Obligations which are eligible as Valuation Obligations under the terms of the Credit Warrants. An Event Determination Date will occur in such case on the date on which such Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer, and a Notice of Publicly Available Information shall not be required.

**"Excess Amount"** means any amount paid to the Holders but which was not due on the Credit Securities, as a result of the occurrence of a DC Credit Event Announcement, Event Determination Date or Credit Event Resolution Request Date on or around the date on which the amount in question would otherwise have been required to be paid.

**"Excluded Deliverable Obligation"** means:

- (a) any obligation of the Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described in the related Final Terms;
- (b) any principal only component of a Bond from which some or all of the interest components have been stripped; and
- (c) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, any obligation issued or incurred on or after the date of the relevant Asset Package Credit Event.

**"Excluded Obligation"** means:

- (a) any obligation of the Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described in the related Final Terms;
- (b) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity is a Senior Transaction, then for purposes of determining whether a Governmental Intervention or Restructuring has occurred, any Subordinated Obligation; and
- (c) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity is a Subordinated Transaction, then for purposes of determining whether a Governmental Intervention or Restructuring has occurred, any Further Subordinated Obligation.

**"Exercise Amount"** has the meaning given to it in Credit Security Condition 8(a)(i).

**"Exercise Cut-off Date"** means the date that is the later of:

- (a) 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) 15 Credit Security Business Days following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, if any;
- (c) 15 Credit Security Business Days following the Auction Cancellation Date, if any; or
- (d) 15 Credit Security Business Days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any,

or such later date as the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves.

**"Extended Physical Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) in the case of a Capped Reference Entity, the 60<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date, provided that if, under the terms of a Hedge Transaction, the Original Bonds or Original Loans (or Assets which form part of the Asset Package intended to be Delivered in lieu of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond (the "**Original Assets**"), or any other Deliverable Obligations in lieu thereof), may not be received by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates on or before the Extended Physical Settlement Date but the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may, in accordance with the terms of the Hedge Transaction, receive or otherwise obtain such Original Bonds or such Original Loans or other Bonds or Loans in lieu thereof or Original Assets or any other Deliverable Obligations in lieu thereof on or before the date falling three Credit Security Business Days (in a case where Original Bonds may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) or ten Credit Security Business Days (in a case where Original Loans or other Loans or Bonds in lieu thereof or Original Assets or any other Deliverable Obligations in lieu thereof may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) after the Extended Physical Settlement Date, such date may be further extended to a date falling up to three Credit Security Business Days or ten Credit Security Business Days, respectively, after the original Extended Physical Settlement Date, or to such earlier date as the Calculation Agent may determine; and
- (b) in the case of a Non-Capped Reference Entity, such date as the Calculation Agent may select, provided that such date falls no later than the 120<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date or, in the absence of such selection, such 120<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day.

**"Extension Date"** means the latest of:

- (a) the Scheduled Termination Date;
- (b) the Grace Period Extension Date if:
  - (i) "Failure to Pay" and "Grace Period Extension" are specified as applicable in relation to any Reference Entity;
  - (ii) the Potential Failure to Pay with respect to the relevant Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date; and
  - (iii) an Extension Notice is delivered under sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof;
- (c) the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date (if any) if:
  - (i) Repudiation/Moratorium is specified as applicable in relation to any Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) an Extension Notice is delivered under sub-paragraph (c) of the definition thereof.

**"Extension Notice"** means a notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer giving notice of the following in relation to a Reference Entity:

- (a) without prejudice to sub-paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) below, that a Credit Event has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date; or
- (b) that a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date; or

- (c) that a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date; or
- (d) that a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred or may occur on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period.

**"Failure to Pay"** means, after the expiration of any applicable Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

If an occurrence that would constitute a Failure to Pay (a) is a result of a redenomination that occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority and (b) a freely available market rate of conversion existed at the time of the redenomination, then such occurrence will be deemed not to constitute a Failure to Pay unless the redenomination itself constituted a reduction in the rate or amount of interest, principal or premium payable (as determined by reference to such freely available market rate of conversion) at the time of such redenomination.

**"Fallback Settlement Event"** means:

- (a) an Auction Cancellation Date occurs;
- (b) a No Auction Announcement Date occurs (and in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) or (c)(ii) of the definition thereof, the Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms on or prior to the Movement Option Cut-off Date);
- (c) a DC Credit Event Question Dismissal occurs; or
- (d) an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Event Determination Date", and no Credit Event Request Resolution Date has occurred within three Business Days of such Event Determination Date.

**"Fallback Settlement Method"** means Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Final List"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**"Final List Publication Date"** means, in respect of a Credit Event, the date on which the last Final List in respect of such Credit Event is published by ISDA.

**"Final Price"** means the price of the Reference Obligation or, as applicable, any Valuation Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, expressed as a percentage of its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, as the case may be, the Outstanding Amount of the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event), as applicable, determined in accordance with:

- (a) (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) the highest Quotation or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the lowest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or otherwise in accordance with the definition of "Quotation") with respect to the Relevant Valuation Date (or, in the case of a relevant Asset other than Borrowed Money and other than a Non-Transferable Instrument or Non-Financial Instrument, such other market value of the relevant Asset as may be determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner); or

- (b) if the relevant Asset is a Non-Transferable Instrument or Non-Financial Instrument, the relevant Asset Market Value.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Asset Package is or is deemed to be zero, the Final Price shall be zero.

If "Zero Recovery" is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Final Price shall be zero.

**"First Ranking Interest"** means an Interest which is expressed as being "first ranking", "first priority", or similar (**"First Ranking"**) in the document creating such Interest (notwithstanding that such Interest may not be First Ranking under any insolvency laws of any relevant insolvency jurisdiction of the LPN Issuer).

**"Fixed Cap"** means, with respect to a Guarantee, a specified numerical limit or cap on the liability of the Reference Entity in respect of some or all payments due under the Underlying Obligation, provided that a Fixed Cap shall exclude a limit or cap determined by reference to a formula with one or more variable inputs (and for these purposes, the outstanding principal or other amounts payable pursuant to the Underlying Obligation shall not be considered to be variable inputs).

**"Full Quotation"** means, in accordance with (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) the bid quotations or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the offer quotations provided by the Credit Security Dealers, each firm quotation (expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable) obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or, as the case may be, Undeliverable Obligations with an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, equal to the Quotation Amount.

**"Fully Transferable Obligation"** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, in each case, as of both the NOPS Effective Date and the Delivery Date or, as applicable, the Relevant Valuation Date. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation".

**"Further Subordinated Obligation"** means, if the Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, is a Subordinated Obligation, any obligation which is Subordinated thereto.

**"Governmental Authority"** means (i) any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof); (ii) any court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental, inter-governmental or supranational body; (iii) any authority or any other entity (private or public) either designated as a resolution authority or charged with the regulation or supervision of the financial markets (including a central bank) of the Reference Entity or some or of all of its obligations; or (iv) any other authority which is analogous to any of the entities specified in (i) to (iii).

**"Governmental Intervention"** means:

- (a) that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs as a result of action taken or an announcement made by a Governmental Authority pursuant to, or by means of, a restructuring and resolution law or regulation (or any other similar law or regulation), in each case, applicable to the Reference Entity in a form which is binding, irrespective of whether such event is expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation:
- (i) any event which would affect creditors' rights so as to cause:

- (A) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals (including by way of redenomination);
  - (B) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at redemption (including by way of redenomination);
  - (C) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (I) the payment or accrual of interest, or (II) the payment of principal or premium; or
  - (D) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation;
- (ii) an expropriation, transfer or other event which mandatorily changes the beneficial holder of the Obligation;
  - (iii) a mandatory cancellation, conversion or exchange; or
  - (iv) any event which has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in (a)(i) to (a)(iii) above.
- (b) For purposes of (a) above, the term Obligation shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Guarantee.

**"Grace Period"** means:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), the applicable grace period with respect to payments under and in accordance with the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if "Grace Period Extension" is applicable in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date, the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and the period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no period is specified, thirty calendar days; and
- (c) if, as of the date as of which an Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less than three Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Obligation, a Grace Period of three Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Obligation; provided that, unless Grace Period Extension is specified as applicable in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, such deemed Grace Period shall expire no later than the Scheduled Termination Date.

**"Grace Period Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation or if a place or places are not so specified, (a) if the Obligation Currency is the euro, a TARGET Settlement Day, or (b) otherwise, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the principal financial city in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

**"Grace Period Extension Date"** means, if:

- (a) "Grace Period Extension" is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity; and
- (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date,

the date that is the number of days in the Grace Period after the date of such Potential Failure to Pay. If "Grace Period Extension" is not specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, Grace Period Extension shall not apply.

**"Guarantee"** means a Relevant Guarantee or a guarantee which is the Reference Obligation.

**"Hedge Disruption Event"** means the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates has not received the relevant Deliverable Obligations and/or cash under the terms of a Hedge Transaction.

**"Hedge Transaction"** means any transaction or trading position entered into or held by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates to hedge, directly or indirectly, the Issuer's obligations or positions (whether in whole or in part) in respect of the Credit Securities.

**"Hedging Disruption"** means that the Issuer, the Guarantor, if applicable, and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) it deems necessary to hedge its exposure with respect to the Credit Securities, or (B) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) or any relevant hedge positions relating to the Credit Securities.

**"Increased Cost of Hedging"** means that the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Credit Securities, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**"Indicative Quotation"** shall mean each bid quotation obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time for (to the extent reasonably practicable) an amount of the Undeliverable Obligation equal to the Quotation Amount, which reflects such Credit Security Dealer's reasonable assessment of the price of such Undeliverable Obligation based on such factors as such Credit Security Dealer may consider relevant, which may include historical prices and recovery rates.

**"Interest"** means, for the purposes of the definition of "First Ranking Interest", a charge, security interest or other type of interest having similar effect.

**"ISDA"** means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor thereto).

**"July 2009 Supplement"** means the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restructuring Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA on 14 July 2009.

**"Largest Asset Package"** means, in respect of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, as the case may be, the package of Assets for which the greatest amount of principal has been or will be exchanged or converted (including by way of amendment), as determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to Eligible Information. If this cannot be determined, the Largest Asset Package will be the package of Assets with the highest immediately realizable value, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the methodology, if any, determined by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

**"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity and a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date.

**"Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date"** means, in respect of a Potential Cash Settlement Event in respect of a Deliverable Obligation comprised of Loans where "Partial Cash Settlement of Consent Required Loans", "Partial Cash Settlement of Assignable Loans" or "Partial Cash Settlement of Participations" is specified as applicable in respect of the relevant Reference Entity, the date that is 15 Credit Security Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date, or, in respect of any other Potential Cash Settlement Event, 30 calendar days following the Physical Settlement Date.

**"Legacy Reference Entity"** has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(c)(ii) above.

**"Limitation Date"** means, in respect of a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the first of March 20, June 20, September 20 or December 20 in any year to occur on or immediately following the date that is one of the following numbers of years after the Restructuring Date: 2.5 years (the **"2.5-year Limitation Date"**), 5 years, 7.5 years, 10 years (the **"10-year Limitation Date"**), 12.5 years, 15 years or 20 years, as applicable. Limitation Dates shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**"Linear Basket Credit Certificate"** means Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Linear Basket Credit Notes"** means Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Linear Basket Credit Securities"** means Linear Basket Credit Certificates, Linear Basket Credit Notes and/or Linear Basket Credit Warrants, as the case may be.

**"Linear Basket Credit Warrant"** means Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Listed"** means an obligation that is quoted, listed or ordinarily purchased and sold on an exchange and, if specified as applicable to an Obligation Category, the Listed Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Obligation Category that are Bonds or, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Listed Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

**"Loan"** means any obligation of a type included in the Borrowed Money Obligation Category that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money.

**"London Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

**"LPN"** means any bond issued in the form of a loan participation note.

**"LPN Issuer"** means the entity which issued the relevant LPN.

**"LPN Reference Obligation"** means each Reference Obligation other than any Additional Obligation which is issued for the sole purpose of providing funds to the LPN Issuer to finance an Underlying Loan. For the



avoidance of doubt, any change to the issuer of an LPN Reference Obligation in accordance with its terms shall not prevent such LPN Reference Obligation from constituting a Reference Obligation.

**"Maturity Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**"Maximum Maturity"** means an obligation that has a remaining maturity of not greater than:

- (a) the period specified in relation to a Reference Entity; or
- (b) if no such period is so specified, 30 years.

**"Merger Event"** means that at any time during the period from (and including) the Trade Date to (but excluding) (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date, a Reference Entity or any of the Issuer, (if applicable) the Guarantor and/or (except for Credit Warrants) a Holder consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, any of the Issuer, the Guarantor or (except for Credit Warrants) a Holder, as applicable, or a Reference Entity respectively, or a Reference Entity and any of the Issuer, (if applicable) the Guarantor and/or (except for Credit Warrants) a Holder become affiliates.

**"Merger Event Redemption Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Minimum Quotation Amount"** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) or, if no such amount is specified, the lower of:

- (a) U.S.\$ 1,000,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency); and
- (b) the Quotation Amount.

**"M(M)R Restructuring"** means a Restructuring Credit Event in respect of which either "Mod R" or "Mod Mod R" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity.

**"Modified Eligible Transferee"** means any bank, financial institution or other entity which is regularly engaged in or established for the purpose of making, purchasing or investing in loans, securities and other financial assets.

**"Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Termination Date.

Subject to the foregoing, if the Scheduled Termination Date is later than the 10-year Limitation Date, the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Scheduled Termination Date.

**"Movement Option Cut-off Date"** means the date that is one Relevant City Business Day following the Exercise Cut-off Date (or, if later, such other date as the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves) or such earlier date as the Issuer may designate by notice to the Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable).

**"Multiple Holder Obligation"** means an Obligation that:

- (a) at the time of the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event is held by more than three holders that are not Affiliates of each other; and
- (b) with respect to which a percentage of holders (determined pursuant to the terms of the Obligation as in effect on the date of such event) at least equal to sixty-six and two-thirds is required to consent to the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event,

provided that any Obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement in (b) above.

"N" or "Nth" means, where the relevant Final Terms specify that "Nth-to-Default Credit Security" is applicable, such number as may be specified in such Final Terms.

**"Next Currency Fixing Time"** means 4:00 p.m. (London time) on the London Business Day immediately following the date on which the Notice of Physical Settlement or relevant NOPs Amendment Notice, as applicable, is effective or, as applicable, the date of selection of Valuation Obligations.

**"No Auction Announcement Date"** means, with respect to any Reference Entity and a Credit Event, the date on which the DC Secretary first publicly announces that:

- (a) no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and, if applicable, no Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published with respect to credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market and the relevant Credit Event and Reference Entity;
- (b) following the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms will be published, but Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published; or
- (c) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no Auction will be held with respect to such Reference Entity and Credit Event following a prior public announcement by the DC Secretary to the contrary, in circumstances where either:
  - (i) no Parallel Auction will be held; or
  - (ii) one or more Parallel Auctions will be held.

**"Non-Capped Reference Entity"** means a Reference Entity which is not a Capped Reference Entity.

**"Non-Conforming Reference Obligation"** means a Reference Obligation which is not a Conforming Reference Obligation.

**"Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation"** means an obligation which would be a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation" on the Substitution Date but for one or more of the same reasons which resulted in the Reference Obligation constituting a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation on the date it was issued or incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date (as applicable).

**"Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** means the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation or if a Substitute Reference Obligation has been determined, the Substitute Reference Obligation.

**"Non-Financial Instrument"** means any Asset which is not of the type typically traded in, or suitable for being traded in, financial markets.

**"Non-Transferable Instrument"** means any Asset which is not capable of being transferred to institutional investors, excluding due to market conditions.

**"NOPS Amendment Notice"** means a notice delivered by the Calculation Agent on behalf of the Issuer (with a copy to the Issuer), to the Holders notifying that the Calculation Agent is replacing, in whole or in part, one or more Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, (to the extent the relevant Deliverable Obligation has not been Delivered as of the date such NOPS Amendment Notice is effective).

**"NOPS Effective Date"** means the date on which a Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as the case may be, is delivered by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (on its behalf).

**"Not Bearer"** means any obligation that is not a bearer instrument unless interests with respect to such bearer instrument are cleared via Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other internationally recognised clearing system and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Not Bearer Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

**"Not Domestic Currency"** means any obligation that is payable in any currency other than the applicable Domestic Currency, provided that a Standard Specified Currency shall not constitute a Domestic Currency.

**"Not Domestic Issuance"** means any obligation other than an obligation that was issued (or reissued, as the case may be), or intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the Reference Entity. Any obligation that is registered or, as a result of some other action having been taken for such purpose, is qualified for sale outside the domestic market of the Reference Entity (regardless of whether such obligation is also registered or qualified for sale within the domestic market of the Reference Entity) shall be deemed not to be issued (or reissued, as the case may be), or intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the Reference Entity.

**"Not Domestic Law"** means any obligation that is not governed by the applicable Domestic Law, provided that the laws of England and the laws of the State of New York shall not constitute a Domestic Law.

**"Not Sovereign Lender"** means any obligation that is not primarily owed to (A) a Sovereign or (B) any entity or organization established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns including, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, which shall include, without limitation, obligations generally referred to as "Paris Club debt".

**"Not Subordinated"** means an obligation that is not Subordinated to (I) the Reference Obligation or (II) the Prior Reference Obligation, if applicable.

**"Notice Delivery Date"** means the first date on which both an effective Credit Event Notice and, unless "Notice of Publicly Available Information" is specified as not applicable, an effective Notice of Publicly Available Information, have been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer.

**"Notice Delivery Period"** means the period from and including the Trade Date to and including the date 15 Credit Security Business Days (or such other number of days as may be specified in the Final Terms) after the Extension Date (or, if the relevant Credit Event is an M(M)R Restructuring, the later of such date and the Exercise Cut-off Date).

**"Notice of Physical Settlement"** means a notice delivered by the Calculation Agent on behalf of the Issuer (with a copy to the Issuer), to the Holders on or prior to the latest of:

- (a) 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) subject to sub-paragraph (c) below, 25 Credit Security Business Days after the last to occur of the Auction Cancellation Date, the No Auction Announcement Date, the last Parallel Auction Cancellation Date and the last Parallel Notice of Physical Settlement Date (in each case if any and if applicable); and
- (c) in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) or (c)(ii) of the definition thereof, the Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms to the Calculation Agent by the Movement Option Cut-off Date, 5 Credit Security Business Days following such Movement Option Cut-off Date;

- (d) 30 calendar days following the Event Determination Date; and
- (e) 10 calendar days following the date of the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement or of the relevant DC Credit Event Question Dismissal,

(the "**NOPS Cut-off Date**") that:

- (i) confirms that the Issuer intends to redeem the Credit Securities by physical delivery in accordance with Credit Security Condition 4; and
- (ii) contains a detailed description of the Deliverable Obligations that the Issuer intends to Deliver (or procure Delivery of) to the Holders, including the Outstanding Amount and the aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligations.

The Notice of Physical Settlement shall specify Deliverable Obligations having an Outstanding Amount (or the equivalent specified Currency Amount converted at the Currency Rate) on the Settlement Valuation Date at least equal to the Reference Entity Notional Amount (or, as applicable, Exercise Amount), subject to any Physical Settlement Adjustment.

The Issuer or the Calculation Agent (on its behalf) may, from time to time, deliver to the Holders in the manner specified above a NOPS Amendment Notice. A NOPS Amendment Notice shall contain a revised detailed description of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation and shall also specify the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. The Outstanding Amount of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation identified in a NOPS Amendment Notice shall be determined by applying the Revised Currency Rate to the relevant Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. Each such NOPS Amendment Notice must be effective on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date (determined without reference to any change resulting from such NOPS Amendment Notice).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (on its behalf) may correct any errors or inconsistencies in the detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation contained in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, by notice to the Issuer (given in the manner specified above) prior to the relevant Delivery Date, and (ii) if Asset Package Delivery is applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (on its behalf) shall, prior to the Delivery Date, notify the Holders of the detailed description of the Asset Package, if any, that it intends to Deliver to the Holders in lieu of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, if any, specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, it being understood in each case that such notice shall not constitute a NOPS Amendment Notice.

**"Notice of Publicly Available Information"** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be by telephone) to the Issuer that cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event described in the Credit Event Notice. In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event, the Notice of Publicly Available Information must cite Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of both sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium". The notice must contain a copy, or a description in reasonable detail, of the relevant Publicly Available Information. If Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and a Credit Event Notice contains Publicly Available Information, such Credit Event Notice will also be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information.

**"Notional Credit Derivative Transaction"** means, with respect to any Credit Security and a Reference Entity, a hypothetical market standard credit default swap transaction entered into by the Issuer, as (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) Buyer or (in the case of Credit Warrants) Seller (each as defined in the Credit Derivatives Definitions), incorporating the terms of the Credit Derivatives Definitions and under the terms of which:

- (a) the "Trade Date" is the Trade Date, if specified in the Final Terms and if not, the Issue Date;
- (b) the "Scheduled Termination Date" is the Scheduled Termination Date;
- (c) the "Reference Entit(y)(ies)" thereunder is (are) such Reference Entit(y)(ies);
- (d) the applicable "Transaction Type", if any, is the Transaction Type for the purposes of such Credit Security; and
- (e) the remaining terms as to credit linkage are consistent with the terms of such Credit Security as it relates to such Reference Entity.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate"** means any First-to-Default Credit Certificate or any other nth-to-default Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Note"** means any First-to-Default Credit Note or any other nth-to-default Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant"** means any First-to-Default Credit Warrant or any other nth-to-default Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Obligation"** means:

- (a) any obligation of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) determined pursuant to the Method for Determining Obligations; and
- (b) the Reference Obligation,

in each case, unless it is an Excluded Obligation.

For purposes of the **"Method for Determining Obligations"**, the term "Obligation" may be defined as each obligation of the Reference Entity described by the Obligation Category specified in respect thereof and having each of the Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in respect thereof, in each case, immediately prior to the Credit Event which is the subject of either the Credit Event Notice or the DC Credit Event Question resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable.

**"Obligation Acceleration"** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**"Obligation Category"** means Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligation Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan, only one of which shall be specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**"Obligation Characteristic"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed and Not Domestic Issuance as specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**"Obligation Currency"** means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

**"Obligation Default"** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become capable of being declared due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default, or other similar condition or event (howsoever described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of the Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**"Original Bonds"** means any Bonds comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**"Original Loans"** means any Loans comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**"Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** means the obligation of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a guarantee) which is specified as the Reference Obligation in relation to the Reference Entity (if any is so specified) provided that if an obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity, such obligation will not constitute a valid Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation for purposes of the Reference Entity (other than for the purposes of determining the Seniority Level and for the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or "Not Subordinated" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic) unless (a) otherwise specified in the Final Terms by reference to this definition, or (b) the Reference Entity is a Reference Obligation Only Trade.

**"Outstanding Amount"** means the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable.

The **"Outstanding Principal Balance"** of an obligation will be calculated as follows:

- (i) first, by determining, in respect of the obligation, the amount of the Reference Entity's principal payment obligations and, where applicable in accordance with Credit Security Condition 5(h) (Accrued Interest), the Reference Entity's accrued but unpaid interest payment obligations (which, in the case of a Guarantee will be the lower of (A) the Outstanding Principal Balance (including accrued but unpaid interest, where applicable) of the Underlying Obligation (determined as if references to the Reference Entity were references to the Underlying Obligor) and (B) the amount of the Fixed Cap, if any);
- (ii) second, by subtracting all or any portion of such amount which, pursuant to the terms of the obligation, (A) is subject to any Prohibited Action, or (B) may otherwise be reduced as a result of the effluxion of time or the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than by way of (I) payment or (II) a Permitted Contingency) (the amount determined in paragraph (i) less any amounts subtracted in accordance with this paragraph (ii), the **"Non-Contingent Amount"**); and
- (iii) third, by determining the Quantum of the Claim, which shall then constitute the Outstanding Principal Balance,

in each case, determined:

- (A) unless otherwise specified, in accordance with the terms of the obligation in effect on either (I) the NOPS Effective Date (or if the terms of the obligation are amended after such date but on or prior to the Delivery Date, the Delivery Date), or (II) the Relevant Valuation Date, as applicable; and
- (B) with respect to the Quantum of the Claim only, in accordance with any applicable laws (insofar as such laws reduce or discount the size of the claim to reflect the original issue price or accrued value of the obligation).

**"Package Observable Bond"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign, any obligation (a) which is identified as such and published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) from time to time (or any successor website thereto) or by a third party designated by ISDA on its website from time to time and (b) which fell within the definition of Deliverable Obligation set out in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of

"Deliverable Obligation", in each case, immediately preceding the date on which the relevant Asset Package Credit Event was legally effective.

"**Parallel Auction**" means "Auction" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Parallel Auction Cancellation Date**" means "Auction Cancellation Date" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date**" means the "Auction Final Price Determination Date" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Parallel Auction Settlement Terms**" means, following the occurrence of an M(M)R Restructuring, any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA with respect to such M(M)R Restructuring, and for which the Deliverable Obligation Terms are the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions which would be applicable to the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction and for which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would not be an Auction Covered Transaction.

"**Parallel Notice of Physical Settlement Date**" means "Notice of Physical Settlement Date" as defined in the relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Partial Cash Settlement Amount**" means where the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the aggregate, for each Undeliverable Obligation, of:

- (a) the Final Price of such Undeliverable Obligations multiplied by;
- (b) the relevant Outstanding Principal Balance, Due and Payable Amount or Currency Amount, as applicable, of such Undeliverable Obligation specified in the relevant Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.

"**Partial Cash Settlement Date**" means the date falling three Credit Security Business Days (unless otherwise specified in relation to a Reference Entity) after the calculation of the Final Price.

"**Payment**" means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise) for the payment or repayment of money, including, without limitation, Borrowed Money.

"**Payment Requirement**" means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency (or, if no such amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, U.S.\$ 1,000,000 or its equivalent as calculated by the Calculation Agent in the relevant Obligation Currency), in either case, as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay or Potential Failure to Pay, as applicable.

"**Permissible Deliverable Obligations**" has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms, being either all or the portion of the Deliverable Obligations included on the Final List pursuant to the Deliverable Obligation Terms that are applicable to that Auction.

"**Permitted Contingency**" means, with respect to an obligation, any reduction to the Reference Entity's payment obligations:

- (a) as a result of the application of:
  - (i) any provisions allowing a transfer, pursuant to which another party may assume all of the payment obligations of the Reference Entity;
  - (ii) provisions implementing the Subordination of the obligation;

- (iii) provisions allowing for a Permitted Transfer in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee (or provisions allowing for the release of the Reference Entity from its payment obligations in the case of any other Guarantee);
  - (iv) any Solvency Capital Provisions, if "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity; or
  - (v) provisions which permit the Reference Entity's obligations to be altered, discharged, released or suspended in circumstances which would constitute a Governmental Intervention, if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity; or
- (b) which is within the control of the holders of the obligation or a third party acting on their behalf (such as an agent or trustee) in exercising their rights under or in respect of such obligation.

**"Permitted Transfer"** means, with respect to a Qualifying Guarantee, a transfer to and the assumption by any single transferee of such Qualifying Guarantee (including by way of cancellation and execution of a new guarantee) on the same or substantially the same terms, in circumstances where there is also a transfer of all (or substantially all) of the assets of the Reference Entity to the same single transferee.

**"Physical Settlement Adjustment"** means a reduction to the Outstanding Amount of Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, by an amount of Deliverable Obligations having a liquidation value equal to the Unwind Costs (only if positive) rounded upwards to the nearest whole denomination of a Deliverable Obligation, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, if the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, the Physical Settlement Adjustment shall be zero.

**"Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount"** means an amount (if any) equal to the difference between the absolute value of the Physical Settlement Adjustment and the liquidation value of such whole number of Deliverable Obligations as are not required to be Delivered by the Issuer by way of compensation for any Unwind Costs.

**"Physical Settlement Date"** means the last day of the longest Physical Settlement Period following the NOPS Cut-off Date as specified in relation to a Reference Entity as the Calculation Agent may designate.

**"Physical Settlement Matrix"** means the Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix Supplement to the Credit Derivatives Definitions, as most recently amended or supplemented as at the Trade Date (unless otherwise specified in relation to a Reference Entity) and as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto), provided that any reference therein to:

- (a) "Confirmation" shall be deemed to be a reference to the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) "Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount" shall be deemed to be a reference to the Specified Currency;
- (c) "Section 1.32" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Credit Event Notice" as defined in this Annex 1;
- (d) "Section 1.33" shall be deemed to be a reference to Credit Security Condition 8(a); and
- (e) "Section 8.19" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Physical Settlement Period" as defined in this Annex 1.

**"Physical Settlement Period"** means, subject to Credit Security Condition 2(e), the number of Credit Security Business Days specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity or, if a number of Credit Security Business



Days is not so specified, then, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, the longest number of Credit Security Business Days for settlement in accordance with then current market practice of such Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that if the Issuer or Calculation Agent (on its behalf) intends to Deliver an Asset Package in lieu of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or a Package Observable Bond, the Physical Settlement Period shall be thirty Business Days.

**"Post Dismissal Additional Period"** means the period from and including the date of the DC Credit Event Question Dismissal to and including the date that is (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) 15 Business Days or (in the case of Credit Warrants) fourteen calendar days thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date or, as applicable, the Issue Date)).

**"Potential Cash Settlement Event"** means an event beyond the control of the Issuer (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system; or the failure to obtain any requisite consent with respect to the Delivery of Loans or the non-receipt of any such requisite consents or any relevant participation (in the case of Direct Loan Participation) is not effected; or due to any law, regulation or court order, but excluding market conditions, or any contractual, statutory and/or regulatory restriction relating to the relevant Deliverable Obligation, or due to the failure of the Holder to give the Issuer details of accounts for settlement; or a failure of the Holder to open or procure the opening of such accounts or if the Holders are unable to accept Delivery of the portfolio of Deliverable Obligations for any other reason).

**"Potential Failure to Pay"** means the failure by the Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to such Obligations.

**"Potential Repudiation/Moratorium"** means the occurrence of an event described in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

**"Prior Deliverable Obligation"** means:

- (a) if a Governmental Intervention has occurred (whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the DC Credit Event Announcement), any obligation of the Reference Entity which (i) existed immediately prior to such Governmental Intervention, (ii) was the subject of such Governmental Intervention and (iii) fell within the definition of Deliverable Obligation set out in paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation", in each case, immediately preceding the date on which such Governmental Intervention was legally effective; or
- (b) if a Restructuring which does not constitute a Governmental Intervention has occurred in respect of the Reference Obligation (whether or not such event is specified as the applicable Credit Event in the Credit Event Notice or the DC Credit Event Announcement), such Reference Obligation, if any.

**"Prior Reference Obligation"** means, in circumstances where there is no Reference Obligation applicable to a Reference Entity, (I) the Reference Obligation most recently applicable thereto, if any, and otherwise, (II) the obligation specified in the related Final Terms as the Reference Obligation, if any, if such Reference Obligation was redeemed on or prior to the Trade Date and otherwise, (III) any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity.

**"Private-side Loan"** means a Loan in respect of which the documentation governing its terms is not publicly available or capable of being made public without violating a law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

**"Prohibited Action"** means any counterclaim, defense (other than a counterclaim or defense based on the factors set forth in paragraphs (a) to (d) of the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor.

**"Public Source"** means each source of Publicly Available Information specified as such in the related Final Terms (or, if no such source is specified, each of Bloomberg, Reuters, Dow Jones Newswires, The Wall Street Journal, The New York Times, Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Asahi Shimbun, Yomiuri Shimbun, Financial Times, La Tribune, Les Echos, The Australian Financial Review and Debtwire (and successor publications), the main source(s) of business news in the country in which the Reference Entity is organized and any other internationally recognized published or electronically displayed news sources).

**"Publicly Available Information"** means information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that the Credit Event described in a Credit Event Notice has occurred and which:

- (i) has been published in or on not less than the Specified Number of Public Sources (regardless of whether the reader or user thereof pays a fee to obtain such information);
- (ii) is information received from or published by (A) the Reference Entity (or, if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign, any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority thereof acting in a governmental capacity (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) of such Sovereign), or (B) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation; or
- (iii) is information contained in any order, decree, notice, petition or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative, regulatory or judicial body,

provided that where any information of the type described in paragraphs (ii) or (iii) above is not publicly available, it can only constitute Publicly Available Information if it can be made public without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information.

In relation to any information of the type described in (ii) or (iii) above, the Calculation Agent, the Issuer and/or any other party receiving such information may assume that such information has been disclosed to it without violating any law, agreement, understanding or other restriction regarding the confidentiality of such information and that the party delivering such information has not taken any action or entered into any agreement or understanding with the Reference Entity or any Affiliate of the Reference Entity that would be breached by, or would prevent, the disclosure of such information to the party receiving such information.

Without limitation, Publicly Available Information need not state (i) in relation to the "Downstream Affiliate" definition, the percentage of Voting Shares owned by the Reference Entity and (ii) that the relevant occurrence (A) has met the Payment Requirement or Default Requirement, (B) is the result of exceeding any applicable Grace Period, or (C) has met the subjective criteria specified in certain Credit Events.

In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event, Publicly Available Information must relate to the events described in both sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

**"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee"** means a Qualifying Guarantee provided by the Reference Entity in respect of an Underlying Obligation of a Downstream Affiliate of the Reference Entity.

**"Qualifying Guarantee"** means a guarantee evidenced by a written instrument (which may include a statute or regulation), pursuant to which the Reference Entity irrevocably agrees, undertakes, or is otherwise obliged to pay all amounts of principal and interest (except for amounts which are not covered due to the existence of a Fixed Cap) due under an Underlying Obligation for which the Underlying Obligor is the obligor, by guarantee

of payment and not by guarantee of collection (or, in either case, any legal arrangement which is equivalent thereto in form under the relevant governing law).

A Qualifying Guarantee shall not include any guarantee:

- (a) which is structured as a surety bond, financial guarantee insurance policy or letter of credit (or any legal arrangement which is equivalent thereto in form); or
- (b) pursuant to the terms applicable thereto, the principal payment obligations of the Reference Entity can be discharged, released, reduced, assigned or otherwise altered as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance, in each case, other than:
  - (i) by payment;
  - (ii) by way of Permitted Transfer;
  - (iii) by operation of law;
  - (iv) due to the existence of a Fixed Cap; or
  - (v) due to:
    - (A) provisions permitting or anticipating a Governmental Intervention, if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity; or
    - (B) any Solvency Capital Provisions, if "Subordinated European Insurance Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity.

If the guarantee or Underlying Obligation contains provisions relating to the discharge, release, reduction, assignment or other alteration of the principal payment obligations of the Reference Entity and such provisions have ceased to apply or are suspended at the time of the relevant determination, in accordance with the terms of such guarantee or Underlying Obligation, due to or following the occurrence of (I) a non-payment in respect of the guarantee or the Underlying Obligation, or (II) an event of the type described in the definition of "Bankruptcy" in respect of the Reference Entity or the Underlying Obligor, then it shall be deemed for these purposes that such cessation or suspension is permanent, notwithstanding the terms of the guarantee or Underlying Obligation.

In order for a guarantee to constitute a Qualifying Guarantee:

- (x) the benefit of such guarantee must be capable of being Delivered together with the Delivery of the Underlying Obligation; and
- (y) if a guarantee contains a Fixed Cap, all claims to any amounts which are subject to such Fixed Cap must be capable of being Delivered together with the Delivery of such guarantee.

**"Qualifying Participation Seller"** means any participation seller that meets the requirements specified in relation to a Reference Entity. If no such requirements are specified, there shall be no Qualifying Participation Seller.

**"Quantum of the Claim"** means the lowest amount of the claim which could be validly asserted against the Reference Entity in respect of the Non-Contingent Amount if the obligation had become redeemable, been accelerated, terminated or had otherwise become due and payable at the time of the relevant determination, provided that the Quantum of the Claim cannot exceed the Non-Contingent Amount.

**"Quotation"** means, in respect of any Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be, each Full Quotation and the Weighted Average Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage of its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Relevant Valuation Date from five or more Credit Security Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the same Credit Security Business Day within three Credit Security Business Days of a Relevant Valuation Date, then on the next following Credit Security Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Credit Security Business Day thereafter until the tenth Credit Security Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Credit Security Dealers and, if two or more Full Quotations are not available, a Weighted Average Quotation. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations or a Weighted Average Quotation on the same Credit Security Business Day on or prior to the tenth Credit Security Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Credit Security Business Day, or if no Full Quotation is obtained, the weighted average of any firm quotations for the Reference Obligation obtained from Credit Security Dealers at the Valuation Time on such tenth Credit Security Business Day with respect to the aggregate portion of the Quotation Amount for which such quotations were obtained and a quotation shall be deemed to be zero for the balance of the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day.

**"Quotation Amount"** means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Obligation, the amount specified in relation to a Reference Entity (which may be specified by reference to an amount in a currency or by reference to the Representative Amount) or, if no amount is so specified, the Reference Entity Notional Amount (or, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained);
- (b) with respect to each type or issue of Deliverable Obligation to be Delivered on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as (a) above) of such Deliverable Obligation; and
- (c) with respect to each type or issue of Undeliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as (a) above) of such Undeliverable Obligation.

**"Redemption Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**"Reference Entity"** or **"Reference Entities"** means the reference entity or reference entities specified in the Final Terms and any Successor to a Reference Entity either:

- (a) identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the definition of "Successor" on or following the Trade Date; or
- (b) identified pursuant to a DC Resolution in respect of a Successor Resolution Request Date and publicly announced by the DC Secretary on or following the Trade Date,

shall, in each case, with effect from the Succession Date, be the Reference Entity for the Credit Securities, as the terms of which may be modified pursuant to Credit Security Condition 6.

**"Reference Entity Notional Amount"** means the amount in which the Issuer has purchased (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) or sold (in the case of Credit Warrants) credit protection in respect of one or more Reference Entities, as set out in the Final Terms (or, if no such amount is specified, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or, in the case of Partly Paid Notes, the paid-up Aggregate Nominal Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) the aggregate Notional Amount of the Credit Securities or, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, the paid-up aggregate Notional Amount of the Partly Paid Certificates, in each case, divided by the number of Reference Entities (and, in the case of Instalment Notes or Instalment Certificates, subject to reduction on redemption)), subject to Credit Security Conditions 6 and 8.

**"Reference Obligation"** means the Standard Reference Obligation, if any, unless:

- (a) "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as not applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, in which case the Reference Obligation will be the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, if any; or
- (b) (i) "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity (or no election is specified in relation to a Reference Entity), (ii) there is no Standard Reference Obligation and (iii) a Non-Standard Reference Obligation is specified in relation to a Reference Entity, in which case the Reference Obligation will be (A) the Non-Standard Reference Obligation to but excluding the first date of publication of the Standard Reference Obligation and (B) the Standard Reference Obligation from such date onwards, provided that the Standard Reference Obligation that is published would have been eligible to be selected as a Substitute Reference Obligation.

If the Standard Reference Obligation is removed from the SRO List, such obligation shall cease to be the Reference Obligation (other than for purposes of the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or "Not Subordinated" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic) and there shall be no Reference Obligation unless and until such obligation is subsequently replaced on the SRO List, in which case, the new Standard Reference Obligation in respect of the Reference Entity shall constitute the Reference Obligation.

**"Reference Obligation Only"** means any obligation that is a Reference Obligation and no Obligation Characteristics (for purposes of determining Obligations) or, as the case may be, no Deliverable Obligation Characteristics (for purposes of determining Deliverable Obligations) shall be applicable where Reference Obligation Only applies.

**"Reference Obligation Only Trade"** means a Reference Entity in respect of which (a) "Reference Obligation Only" is specified as the Obligation Category and the Deliverable Obligation Category and (b) "Standard Reference Obligation" is specified as not applicable. If the event set out in paragraph (i) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occurs with respect to the Reference Obligation in a Reference Obligation Only Trade, the Issuer shall redeem or cancel, as applicable, all but not some only of the Credit Securities on a date as specified by notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, on or after the Substitution Event Date, and at an amount (which may be zero) in respect of each Credit Security equal to the fair market value of such Credit Security taking into account the relevant Substitution Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner.

Notwithstanding the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation", (i) no Substitute Reference Obligation shall be determined in respect of a Reference Obligation Only Trade and (ii) if the events set out in paragraphs (ii) or (iii) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occur with respect to the Reference Obligation in a Reference Obligation Only Trade, such Reference Obligation shall continue to be the Reference Obligation.

**"Relevant City Business Day"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules in respect of the relevant Reference Entity.

**"Relevant Guarantee"** means a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if "All Guarantees" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, a Qualifying Guarantee.

**"Relevant Holder"** means a holder of the Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, as the case may be, with an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable, immediately prior to the relevant Asset Package Credit Event, equal to the Outstanding Amount specified in respect of such Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond in the Notice of Physical Settlement, or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable.

**"Relevant Obligations"** means the Obligations of the Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan" and which are outstanding immediately prior to the Succession Date (or, if there is a Steps Plan, immediately prior to the legally effective date of the first succession), provided that:

- (i) any Bonds or Loans outstanding between the Reference Entity and any of its Affiliates, or held by the Reference Entity, shall be excluded;
- (ii) if there is a Steps Plan, the Calculation Agent shall, for purposes of the determination required to be made under the definition of "Successor", make the appropriate adjustments required to take account of any Obligations of the Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan" that are issued, incurred, redeemed, repurchased or cancelled from and including the legally effective date of the first succession to and including the Succession Date;
- (iii) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity and "Senior Transaction" is applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, the related Relevant Obligations shall only include the Senior Obligations of the Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan"; and
- (iv) if "Financial Reference Entity Terms" is specified as applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, and "Subordinated Transaction" is applicable in respect of the Reference Entity, the related Relevant Obligations shall exclude Senior Obligations and any Further Subordinated Obligations of the Reference Entity which fall within the Obligation Category "Bond or Loan", provided that if no such Relevant Obligations exist, "Relevant Obligations" shall have the same meaning as it would if the "Senior Transaction" were applicable in respect of the Reference Entity.

**"Relevant Valuation Date"** means the Settlement Valuation Date or Valuation Date, as the case may be.

**"Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount"** means the Outstanding Amount of each Deliverable Obligation identified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that is being replaced.

**"Replacement Deliverable Obligation"** means each replacement Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer intends to, subject to Credit Security Condition 4, Deliver to the Holders in lieu of each original Deliverable Obligation which has not been Delivered as at the date of such NOPS Amendment Notice.

**"Replacement Reference Entity"** means any entity selected by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner, which is incorporated in the same geographical area, has the same Transaction Type as the Legacy Reference Entity and which is of a similar or better credit quality than the Legacy Reference Entity, as measured by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and/or by Moody's Investors Service Ltd., at the date of the relevant Succession Date provided that in selecting any Replacement Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent is under no obligation to the Holders, the Issuer or any other person and,

provided that the Successor selected meets the criteria specified above, is entitled, and indeed will endeavour, to select the least credit-worthy of the Successors. In making any selection, the Calculation Agent will not be liable to account to the Holders, the Issuer or any other person for any profit or other benefit to it or any of its affiliates which may result directly or indirectly from any such selection.

**"Representative Amount"** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market and at the relevant time, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Repudiation/Moratorium"** means the occurrence of both of the following events:

- (a) an authorised officer of the Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority:
  - (i) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; or
  - (ii) declares or imposes a moratorium, standstill, roll-over or deferral, whether de facto or de jure, with respect to one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; and
- (b) a Failure to Pay, determined without regard to the Payment Requirement, or a Restructuring, determined without regard to the Default Requirement, with respect to any such Obligation occurs on or prior to the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

**"Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date"** means, if a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to the Scheduled Termination Date:

- (a) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates include Bonds, the date that is the later of:
  - (i) the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium; and
  - (ii) the first payment date under any such Bond after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (or, if later, the expiration date of any applicable Grace Period in respect of such payment date); and
- (b) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates do not include Bonds, the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium.

**"Resolve"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules, and **"Resolved"** and **"Resolves"** shall be interpreted accordingly.

**"Restructured Bond or Loan"** means an Obligation which is a Bond or Loan and in respect of which the relevant Restructuring has occurred.

**"Restructuring"** means:

- (a) that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, is agreed between the Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority and a sufficient number of holders of such Obligation to bind all holders of such Obligation or is announced (or otherwise decreed) by the Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation (including, in each case, in respect of Bonds only, by way of an exchange), and such event is not expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the later of the Credit Event Backstop Date and the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred:

- (i) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals (including by way of redenomination);
  - (ii) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at redemption (including by way of redenomination);
  - (iii) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (A) the payment or accrual of interest, or (B) the payment of principal or premium;
  - (iv) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation; or
  - (v) any change in the currency of any payment of interest, principal or premium to any currency other than the lawful currency of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies (which in the case of the euro, shall mean the currency which succeeds to and replaces the euro in whole).
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of (a) above, none of the following shall constitute a Restructuring:
- (i) the payment in euros of interest, principal or premium in relation to an Obligation denominated in a currency of a Member State of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union;
  - (ii) the redenomination from euros into another currency, if (A) the redenomination occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the European Union which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority and (B) a freely available market rate of conversion between euros and such other currency existed at the time of such redenomination and there is no reduction in the rate or amount of interest, principal or premium payable, as determined by reference to such freely available market rate of conversion;
  - (iii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in (a)(i) to (v) above due to an administrative adjustment, accounting adjustment or tax adjustment or other technical adjustment occurring in the ordinary course of business; and
  - (iv) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in (a)(i) to (v) above in circumstances where such event does not directly or indirectly result from a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity, provided that in respect of (a)(v) only, no such deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity is required where the redenomination is from euros into another currency and occurs as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the European Union which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority.
- (c) For the purposes of (a) and (b) above and Credit Security Condition 8(e), the term "Obligation" shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Guarantee. In the case of a Guarantee and an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity in (a) above shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor and the reference to the Reference Entity in (b) above shall continue to refer to the Reference Entity.



- (d) If an exchange has occurred, the determination as to whether one of the events described under (a)(i) to (v) above has occurred will be based on a comparison of the terms of the Bond immediately prior to such exchange and the terms of the resulting obligations immediately following such exchange.

**"Restructuring Date"** means, with respect to a Restructured Bond or Loan, the date on which a Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

**"Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Scheduled Termination Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the final maturity date of the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date of any Restructured Bond or Loan occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date (such Restructured Bond or Loan, a **"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan"**) and the Scheduled Termination Date occurs prior to the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, then the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan.

**"Revised Currency Rate"** means, with respect to a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the rate of conversion between the currency in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is denominated and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Replacement Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is determined either:

- (a) by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time; or
- (b) if such rate is not available at such time, as the Calculation Agent shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner.

**"Rules"** means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Rules, as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

**"Scheduled Termination Date"** means (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date.

**"Senior Obligation"** means any obligation which is not Subordinated to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity.

**"Senior Transaction"** means a Reference Entity for which (a) the Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, is a Senior Obligation, or (b) there is no Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation.

**"Seniority Level"** means, with respect to an obligation of the Reference Entity, (a) "Senior Level" or "Subordinated Level" as specified in respect of the Reference Entity, or (b) if no such seniority level is specified in respect of the Reference Entity, "Senior Level" if the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation is a Senior Obligation or "Subordinated Level" if the Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation is a Subordinated Obligation, failing which (c) "Senior Level".

**"Settlement Currency"** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if no currency is so specified in the Final Terms, the Specified Currency.

**"Settlement Method"** means the settlement method specified as such in the Final Terms and if no Settlement Method is specified in the Final Terms, Auction Settlement.

**"Settlement Valuation Date"** means the date being three Credit Security Business Days prior to the Delivery Date provided that if a Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, is given or, as the case may be, changed at any time after the third Credit Security Business Day prior to the Physical

Settlement Date, the Settlement Valuation Date shall be the date which is three Credit Security Business Days after such Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, is given.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate"** means Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Note"** means Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Securities"** means Single Reference Entity Credit Certificates, Single Reference Entity Credit Notes and/or Single Reference Entity Credit Warrants, as the case may be.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant"** means Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.

**"Solvency Capital Provisions"** means any terms in an obligation which permit the Reference Entity's payment obligations thereunder to be deferred, suspended, cancelled, converted, reduced or otherwise varied and which are necessary in order for the obligation to constitute capital resources of a particular tier.

**"Sovereign"** means any state, political subdivision or government, or any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority acting in a governmental capacity (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) thereof.

**"Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement"** means the 2014 Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement to the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA.

**"Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation"** means an Obligation of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred and (b) which fell within the definition of a Deliverable Obligation set out in paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation" immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

**"Sovereign Succession Event"** means, with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other similar event.

**"Specified Currency"** means an obligation that is payable in the currency or currencies specified as such in respect of the Reference Entity (or, if "Specified Currency" is specified in respect of the Reference Entity and no currency is so specified, any Standard Specified Currency), provided that if the euro is a Specified Currency, "Specified Currency" shall also include an obligation that was previously payable in the euro, regardless of any redenomination thereafter if such redenomination occurred as a result of action taken by a Governmental Authority of a Member State of the European Union which is of general application in the jurisdiction of such Governmental Authority.

**"Specified Number"** means the number of Public Sources specified in respect of the Reference Entity (or, if no such number is specified, two).

**"SRO List"** means the list of Standard Reference Obligations as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) from time to time (or any successor website thereto) or by a third party designated by ISDA on its website from time to time.

**"Standard Reference Obligation"** means the obligation of the Reference Entity with the relevant Seniority Level which is specified from time to time on the SRO List.

**"Standard Specified Currencies"** means each of the lawful currencies of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, France, Germany, the United Kingdom and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies (which in the case of the euro, shall mean the currency which succeeds to and replaces the euro in whole).

**"Steps Plan"** means a plan evidenced by Eligible Information contemplating that there will be a series of successions to some or all of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, by one or more entities.

**"Subordinated Obligation"** means any obligation which is Subordinated to any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity or which would be so Subordinated if any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity existed.

**"Subordinated Transaction"** means a Reference Entity for which the Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, is a Subordinated Obligation.

**"Subordination"** means, with respect to an obligation (the **"Second Obligation"**) and another obligation of the Reference Entity to which such obligation is being compared (the **"First Obligation"**), a contractual, trust or similar arrangement providing that (I) upon the liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or winding-up of the Reference Entity, claims of the holders of the First Obligation are required to be satisfied prior to the claims of the holders of the Second Obligation, or (II) the holders of the Second Obligation will not be entitled to receive or retain principal payments in respect of their claims against the Reference Entity at any time that the Reference Entity is in payment arrears or is otherwise in default under the First Obligation. **"Subordinated"** will be construed accordingly. For purposes of determining whether Subordination exists or whether an obligation is Subordinated with respect to another obligation to which it is being compared, (x) the existence of preferred creditors arising by operation of law or of collateral, credit support or other credit enhancement or security arrangements shall not be taken into account, except that, notwithstanding the foregoing, priorities arising by operation of law shall be taken into account where the Reference Entity is a Sovereign and (y) in the case of the Reference Obligation or the Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, the ranking in priority of payment shall be determined as of the date as of which it was issued or incurred (or in circumstances where the Reference Obligation or a Prior Reference Obligation is the Standard Reference Obligation and "Standard Reference Obligation" is applicable, then the priority of payment of the Reference Obligation or the Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date of selection) and, in each case, shall not reflect any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date.

**"Substitute Reference Obligation"** means, with respect to a Non-Standard Reference Obligation to which a Substitution Event has occurred, the obligation that will replace the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, determined by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- (a) The Calculation Agent shall identify the Substitute Reference Obligation in accordance with paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) below to replace the Non-Standard Reference Obligation; provided that the Calculation Agent will not identify an obligation as the Substitute Reference Obligation if, at the time of the determination, such obligation has already been rejected as the Substitute Reference Obligation by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and such obligation has not changed materially since the date of the relevant DC Resolution.
- (b) If any of the events set forth under paragraphs (i) or (iii) of the definition of "Substitution Event" have occurred with respect to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, the Non-Standard Reference Obligation will cease to be the Reference Obligation (other than for purposes of the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or "Not Subordinated" Deliverable Obligation Characteristic and paragraph (c)(ii) below). If the event set forth in paragraph (ii) of the definition of "Substitution Event" has occurred with respect to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation and no Substitute Reference Obligation is available, the Non-Standard Reference Obligation will continue to be the

Reference Obligation until the Substitute Reference Obligation is identified or, if earlier, until any of the events set forth under paragraphs (i) or (iii) of the definition of "Substitution Event" occur with respect to such Non-Standard Reference Obligation.

- (c) The Substitute Reference Obligation shall be an obligation that on the Substitution Date:
- (i) is a Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a guarantee);
  - (ii) satisfies the Not Subordinated Deliverable Obligation Characteristic as of the date it was issued or incurred (without reflecting any change to the priority of payment after such date) and on the Substitution Date; and
  - (iii) (A) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Conforming Reference Obligation when issued or incurred and immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
    - (I) is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such obligation is available,
    - (II) is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation";
  - (B) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Bond (or any other Borrowed Money obligation other than a Loan) which was a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation when issued or incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
    - (I) is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation (other than a Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
    - (II) is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such obligation is available,
    - (III) is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation which is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
    - (IV) is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or
  - (C) if the Non-Standard Reference Obligation was a Loan which was a Non-Conforming Reference Obligation when incurred and/or immediately prior to the Substitution Event Date:
    - (I) is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation which is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
    - (II) is a Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation (other than a Loan); or if no such obligation is available,
    - (III) is a Deliverable Obligation (other than a Loan) determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; or if no such obligation is available,

(IV) is a Loan (other than a Private-side Loan) which constitutes a Deliverable Obligation determined in accordance with paragraph (a) of the definition of "Deliverable Obligation".

- (d) If more than one potential Substitute Reference Obligation is identified pursuant to the process described in paragraph (c), the Substitute Reference Obligation will be the potential Substitute Reference Obligation that most closely preserves the economic equivalent of the delivery and payment obligations of the Credit Securities, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Substitute Reference Obligation determined by the Calculation Agent shall, without further action, replace the Non-Standard Reference Obligation.
- (e) If a Substitution Event has occurred with respect to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, then, subject to paragraph (a) and notwithstanding the fact that the Non-Standard Reference Obligation may have ceased to be the Reference Obligation in accordance with paragraph (b), the Calculation Agent shall continue to attempt to identify the Substitute Reference Obligation.

**"Substitute Reference Obligation Resolution Request Date"** means, with respect to a notice to the DC Secretary requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve a Substitute Reference Obligation to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, the date, as publicly announced by the DC Secretary, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

**"Substitution Date"** means, with respect to a Substitute Reference Obligation, the date on which the Calculation Agent identifies the Substitute Reference Obligation in accordance with the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation".

**"Substitution Event"** means, with respect to the Non-Standard Reference Obligation:

- (i) the Non-Standard Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole;
- (ii) the aggregate amounts due under the Non-Standard Reference Obligation have been reduced by redemption or otherwise below USD 10,000,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, as determined by the Calculation Agent); or
- (iii) for any reason, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Non-Standard Reference Obligation is no longer an obligation of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a guarantee).

For purposes of identification of the Non-Standard Reference Obligation, any change in the Non-Standard Reference Obligation's CUSIP or ISIN number or other similar identifier will not, in and of itself, constitute a Substitution Event.

If an event described in paragraphs (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Substitution Event" has occurred on or prior to the Trade Date, then a Substitution Event shall be deemed to have occurred pursuant to such paragraph (i) or (ii), as the case may be, on the Trade Date.

**"Substitution Event Date"** means, with respect to the Reference Obligation, the date of the occurrence of the relevant Substitution Event.

**"succeed"** for the purposes of the provisions relating to the determination of a Successor and the definitions of "Successor" and "Sovereign Succession Event", means, with respect to the Reference Entity and its Relevant Obligations, that an entity other than the Reference Entity (i) assumes or becomes liable for such Relevant

Obligations whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement (including, with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, any protocol, treaty, convention, accord, concord, entente, pact or other agreement), or (ii) issues Bonds or incurs Loans (the "**Exchange Bonds or Loans**") that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations, and in either case the Reference Entity is not thereafter a direct obligor or a provider of a Relevant Guarantee with respect to such Relevant Obligations or such Exchange Bonds or Loans, as applicable. For purposes of the provisions relating to the determination of a Successor and the definitions of "Successor" and "Sovereign Succession Event", "**succeeded**" and "**succession**" shall be construed accordingly.

"**Succession Date**" means the legally effective date of an event in which one or more entities succeed to some or all of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity; provided that if at such time, there is a Steps Plan, the Succession Date will be the legally effective date of the final succession in respect of such Steps Plan, or if earlier (i) the date on which a determination pursuant to the definition of "Successor" would not be affected by any further related successions in respect of such Steps Plan, or (ii) the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in respect of the Reference Entity or any entity which would constitute a Successor.

"**Successor Backstop Date**" means for purposes of any Successor determination determined by DC Resolution, the date that is ninety calendar days prior to the Successor Resolution Request Date otherwise, the date that is ninety calendar days prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which the Calculation Agent determines a succession (or, in relation to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, a Sovereign Succession Event) has occurred and (ii) the Successor Resolution Request Date, in circumstances where (A) a Successor Resolution Request Date has occurred, (B) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a Successor determination and (C) the Calculation Agent determines, not more than fifteen Credit Security Business Days after the day on which the DC Secretary publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to make a Successor determination, a succession (or, in relation to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, a Sovereign Succession Event) has occurred. The Successor Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"**Successor**" means, subject to Credit Security Condition 6(a)(ii), the entity or entities, if any, determined as follows:

- (i) subject to paragraph (vii) below, if one entity succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to seventy-five per cent or more of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, that entity will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
- (ii) if only one entity succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to more than twenty-five per cent (but less than seventy-five per cent) of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, and not more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, the entity that succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
- (iii) if more than one entity each succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, and not more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, the entities that succeed to more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations will each be a Successor;
- (iv) if one or more entities each succeeds, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, and more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, each such entity and the Reference Entity will each be a Successor;
- (v) if one or more entities succeed, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per

cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity continues to exist, there will be no Successor and the Reference Entity will not be changed in any way as a result of such succession;

- (vi) if one or more entities succeed, either directly or as a provider of a Relevant Guarantee, to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity, but no entity succeeds to more than twenty-five per cent of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity ceases to exist, the entity which succeeds to the greatest percentage of Relevant Obligations will be the Successor (provided that if two or more entities succeed to an equal percentage of Relevant Obligations, each such entity will be a Successor); and
- (vii) in respect of a Reference Entity which is not a Sovereign, if one entity assumes all of the obligations (including at least one Relevant Obligation) of the Reference Entity, and at the time of the determination either (A) the Reference Entity has ceased to exist, or (B) the Reference Entity is in the process of being dissolved (howsoever described) and the Reference Entity has not issued or incurred any Borrowed Money obligation at any time since the legally effective date of the assumption, such entity (the "**Universal Successor**") will be the sole Successor for the relevant Reference Entity.

"**Successor Resolution Request Date**" means, with respect to a notice to the DC Secretary requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve one or more Successors to the Reference Entity, the date, as publicly announced by the DC Secretary, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

"**Surviving Reference Entity**" has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(c)(ii) above.

"**TARGET Settlement Day**" means any day on which TARGET2 (the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer system) is open.

"**Trade Date**" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Transaction Auction Settlement Terms**" means, in respect of any Reference Entity and a related Credit Event, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA in respect of such Credit Event and in respect of which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would be an Auction Covered Transaction.

"**Transaction Type**" means, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, each "Transaction Type" specified as such in the Physical Settlement Matrix from time to time.

"**Transferable**" means an obligation that is transferable to institutional investors without any contractual, statutory or regulatory restriction, provided that none of the following shall be considered contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions:

- (a) contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions that provide for eligibility for resale pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (and any contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions promulgated under the laws of any jurisdiction having a similar effect in relation to the eligibility for resale of an obligation);
- (b) restrictions on permitted investments such as statutory or regulatory investment restrictions on insurance companies and pension funds; or
- (c) restrictions in respect of blocked periods on or around payment dates or voting periods.

"**Undeliverable Obligation**" means a Deliverable Obligation included in the Notice of Physical Settlement or NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, which, on the Settlement Date for such Deliverable Obligation, the Calculation Agent determines for any reason (including without limitation, failure by the Holder to deliver an

Asset Transfer Notice, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation, court order or market conditions or the non-receipt of any requisite consents with respect to the Delivery of Loans) it is impossible or illegal to Deliver on the Settlement Date.

**"Underlying Finance Instrument"** means where the LPN Issuer provides finance to the Reference Entity by way of a deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument.

**"Underlying Loan"** means where the LPN Issuer provides a loan to the Reference Entity.

**"Underlying Obligation"** means, with respect to a guarantee, the obligation which is the subject of the guarantee.

**"Underlying Obligor"** means with respect to an Underlying Obligation, the issuer in the case of a Bond, the borrower in the case of a Loan, or the principal obligor in the case of any other Underlying Obligation.

**"Unwind Costs"** means the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or if "Standard Unwind Costs" are specified in the applicable Final Terms (or in the absence of such specification), an amount, subject to a minimum of zero, determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs, expenses (including loss of funding), tax and duties incurred by the Issuer in connection with the redemption, settlement, cancellation and/or termination of the Credit Securities and the related termination, settlement or re-establishment of any Hedge Transaction, such amount to be apportioned pro rata amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security equal to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount set out in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Valuation Date"** means:

- (a) any Credit Security Business Day falling between the 55<sup>th</sup> and the 122<sup>nd</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Event Determination Date (or, if the Event Determination Date occurs pursuant to subparagraph (b) above of the definition of "Event Determination Date", the day on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs, if later), or, following any Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date, such later Credit Security Business Day, (in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); or
- (b) if "Cash Settlement" is applicable as a Fallback Settlement Method, any Credit Security Business Day falling between the 55<sup>th</sup> and the 122<sup>nd</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Event Determination Date, or, following any Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date, such later Credit Security Business Day, (in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); or
- (c) if Partial Cash Settlement applies, the date which is up to fifteen Credit Security Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable the Extended Physical Settlement Date (as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion).

**"Valuation Obligation"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Credit Security Conditions, one or more obligations of such Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Relevant Guarantee) which is capable of being specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement (or in any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable) if Physical Settlement were the applicable Settlement Method and/or any Asset in the related Asset Package in respect of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, in each case, as selected by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion on or prior to the applicable Valuation Date, provided that, for such purpose:



- (a) any reference to "Delivery Date" or "NOPS Effective Date" in the definitions of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation", "Deliverable Obligation", within any of the terms comprising "Deliverable Obligation Category" or "Deliverable Obligation Characteristic" and "Due and Payable Amount" shall be deemed to be a reference to the words "Relevant Valuation Date"; and
- (b) in respect of any Asset in the related Asset Package in respect of a Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond, any reference to "Outstanding Principal Balance", "Due and Payable Amount" or "Outstanding Amount" in the definitions of "Final Price", "Full Quotation", "Quotation", "Quotation Amount" and "Weighted Average Quotation" shall be deemed to be a reference to the words "Outstanding Amount of the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event".

For the avoidance of doubt, the use of Deliverable Obligation terms in the definition of "Valuation Obligation" is for convenience only and is not intended to amend the selected settlement method.

**"Valuation Obligations Portfolio"** means one or more Valuation Obligations of a Reference Entity selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, each in an Outstanding Amount (or, as the case may be, an Outstanding Amount of the relevant Prior Deliverable Obligation or Package Observable Bond immediately prior to the Asset Package Credit Event) selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (and references to "Quotation Amount" shall be construed accordingly), provided that the aggregate of such Outstanding Amounts (or in each case the equivalent in the Specified Currency thereof (converted at the foreign exchange rate prevailing on any date from (and including) the Event Determination Date to (and including) the Valuation Date, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion)), shall not exceed the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount.

**"Valuation Time"** means the time specified in relation to a Reference Entity or, if no such time is specified, 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for the relevant Valuation Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be.

**"Voting Shares"** means the shares or other interests that have the power to elect the board of directors or similar governing body of an entity.

**"Weighted Average Final Price"** means the weighted average of the Final Prices determined for each selected Valuation Obligation in the Valuation Obligations Portfolio, weighted by the Currency Amount of each such Valuation Obligation (or its equivalent in the Settlement Currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time of such determination).

If "Zero Recovery" is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Weighted Average Final Price shall be zero.

**"Weighted Average Quotation"** means, in accordance with (in the case of Credit Notes and Credit Certificates) the bid quotations or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the offer quotations provided by the Credit Security Dealers, the weighted average of firm quotations obtained from the Credit Security Dealers at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, each for an amount of the Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be, with an Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable (or its equivalent in the relevant currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time of such determination), of as large a size as available but less than the Quotation Amount (in the case of Deliverable Obligations only, but of a size at least equal to the Minimum Quotation Amount) that in the aggregate are approximately equal to the Quotation Amount.

## 11. Amendments to Note Conditions and W&C Security Conditions

### 11.1 Amendments to Note Conditions

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are amended as follows:

- (a) The last 3 paragraphs of Condition 3.1 (Interest on Fixed Rate Notes) shall be amended as follows:

"Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to: (A) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the daily average of the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note (or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the daily average of the aggregate amount paid up and outstanding); or (B) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount (or, as applicable, the daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to the Calculation Amount), multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form comprises more than one Calculation Amount, the amount of Interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the aggregate of the amounts (determined in the manner provided above) for each Calculation Amount (or, as applicable, for each relevant daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to such Calculation Amount) comprising the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"**sub-unit**" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent."

- (b) In paragraph (i) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "the aggregate outstanding nominal amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "the daily average of the aggregate outstanding nominal amount".
- (c) In paragraph (i) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "(or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the aggregate amount paid up)" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the daily average of the aggregate amount paid up and outstanding)".
- (d) In paragraph (ii) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "the Calculation Amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, as applicable, the daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to the Calculation Amount)".
- (e) In the last paragraph of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "each Calculation Amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, as applicable, for each relevant daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to such Calculation Amount)".

(f) In Condition 3.11 (Interest on Partly Paid Notes), the reference to "paid-up nominal amount of such Notes" shall be deleted and replaced with "the daily average of the nominal amount paid up and outstanding of such Notes".

(g) In Condition 3.12 (Interest Payments), the second sentence thereof shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"If such Note is redeemed early (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the due date for redemption or (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is not applicable, no interest shall accrue or be payable in respect of which the relevant Interest Payment Date has not occurred on or prior to the due date for redemption of such Note (or if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Preceding IPED is applicable, interest will cease to accrue from and including the Interest Period End Date immediately preceding (A) the date on which notice is given for the early redemption of such Note or (B) if there is no such notice, the due date for early redemption of such Note).".

(h) Condition 5.1 (Final Redemption) shall be amended by adding the following immediately before the end thereof:

"Notwithstanding the above, unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Credit Security will be redeemed in accordance with the Credit Security Conditions and the applicable Final Terms.".

## 11.2 Amendments to W&C Security Conditions

The Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities are amended as follows:

(a) The definition of "Cash Settlement Amount" in Condition 20 (Definitions (Warrants)) shall be amended by adding immediately after the words "the Final Payout specified in the applicable Final Terms", the following:

"(or, in relation to Credit Securities, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms)".

(b) Condition 24.4 (General) shall be amended by adding the following immediately before the end thereof:

"Exercise and settlement of each Credit Warrant shall be subject to the Credit Security Conditions and the applicable Final Terms.".

(c) The definition of "Cash Settlement Amount" in Condition 28 (Definitions) shall be amended by adding immediately after the words "the Final Payout specified in the applicable Final Terms" in the first paragraph thereof, the following:

"(or, in relation to Credit Securities, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms)".

(d) The penultimate paragraph of Condition 32(a) (Interest on Fixed Rate Certificates) shall be amended as follows:

"Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the average daily outstanding Notional Amount of each Certificate and if a Day Count Fraction is specified in the applicable Final Terms multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.".

- (e) The last paragraph of each of Condition 32(b)(iv) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 32(c)(iii) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) shall be amended by deleting and replacing the reference to "the Notional Amount of such Certificate" with the following:

"the average daily outstanding Notional Amount of such Certificate".

- (f) In Condition 32(g) (Interest on Partly Paid Certificates), the reference to "paid-up amount of such Certificates" shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

" paid-up average daily outstanding amount of such Certificates".

- (g) In Condition 32(h) (Accrual of Interest), the second sentence thereof shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"If such Certificate is redeemed early, (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the due date for redemption or (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is not applicable, no interest shall accrue or be payable in respect of which the relevant payment date has not occurred on or prior to the due date for redemption of such Certificate (or if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Preceding IPED is applicable, interest will cease to accrue from and including the Interest Period End Date immediately preceding (A) the date on which notice is given for the early redemption of such Certificate or (B) if there is no such notice, the due date for early redemption of such Certificate), unless in either case payment of principal and/or delivery of all assets deliverable is improperly withheld or refused."

## Part A-2

### 2003 Definitions (as supplemented by July 2009 Supplement)

The provisions of this Part A-2 apply in relation to Credit Securities where the Final Terms of such Credit Securities specify that "2003 Definitions (as supplemented by July 2009 Supplement)" shall apply.

#### 1. General

##### (a) Credit Terms

The Final Terms shall specify:

- (a) the type of Credit Securities, being Single Reference Entity Credit Securities, Nth-to-Default Credit Securities or Linear Basket Credit Securities;
- (b) the Settlement Method (if not Auction Settlement) and, where Auction Settlement applies, the applicable Fallback Settlement Method;
- (c) the Reference Entity or Reference Entities in respect of which a Credit Event may occur;
- (d) the Reference Obligation(s) (if any) in respect of each Reference Entity;
- (e) the Trade Date and (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date;
- (f) the Transaction Type applicable to each Reference Entity; and
- (g) the Reference Entity Notional Amount in respect of each Reference Entity.

##### (b) Physical Settlement Matrix

Where a Transaction Type is specified in the Final Terms in respect of any Reference Entity, then the provisions of these Terms shall apply with respect to such Reference Entity in accordance with the Physical Settlement Matrix as it applies to such Transaction Type, as though such Physical Settlement Matrix were set out in full in the Final Terms.

##### (c) Additional Provisions

If, in accordance with the specified Transaction Type or otherwise, any Additional Provisions are applicable, these Credit Security Conditions shall take effect subject to the provisions thereof.

##### (d) Linear Basket Credit Securities

If the Credit Securities are Linear Basket Credit Securities, then the provisions of these Credit Security Conditions relating to redemption or settlement of Credit Securities following satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement, extension of maturity of Credit Securities on delivery of an Extension Notice, cessation or suspension of accrual of interest or accrual and payment of interest following (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date shall apply separately with respect to each Reference Entity and a portion of each Credit Security corresponding to the Reference Entity Notional Amount divided by the number of Credit Securities then in issue. The remaining provisions of these Credit Security Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

## 2. Redemption

### (a) Redemption or Expiration absent Satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement

The Issuer will redeem each Credit Security (in the case of Notes or Certificates) on the related Credit Security Settlement Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) by payment of an amount equal to (in the case of Certificates) the Cash Settlement Amount or (in the case of Notes) the outstanding principal amount of such Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) (together with interest, if any, payable thereon) unless:

- (a) the Credit Securities have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Security Conditions 2(b), 2(c) or (d)); or
- (b) the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied, in which event the Issuer shall redeem the Credit Securities in accordance with Credit Security Condition 2(b).

Each Credit Warrant will become void on the related Credit Security Settlement Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) unless:

- (c) the Credit Warrants have been previously settled or purchased and cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Security Conditions 2(b), 2(c) or (d)); or
- (d) the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied, in which event the Credit Warrants shall be settled in accordance with Credit Security Condition 2(b).

### (b) Redemption or Settlement following Satisfaction of Conditions to Settlement

Upon the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement in relation to any Reference Entity, then each Credit Note or Certificate (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) will be subject to redemption and each Credit Warrant (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Warrants, the relevant portion thereof) will be deemed to have been automatically exercised on the Event Determination Date and will be subject to settlement:

- (a) if the applicable Settlement Method is Auction Settlement, by payment of its *pro rata* share (such amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security corresponding to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount) of the Auction Settlement Amount on the Auction Settlement Date, unless a Fallback Settlement Event occurs, in which event the Issuer shall perform its respective payment and/or delivery obligations in accordance with the applicable Fallback Settlement Method. If the Conditions to Settlement with respect to a new Credit Event are satisfied following the occurrence of a Fallback Settlement Event with respect to a first Credit Event and no Fallback Settlement Event occurs with respect to such new Credit Event, the Issuer shall, if it so elects on or prior to a related Valuation Date or Delivery Date, redeem or settle, as applicable, the Credit Securities in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2(b)(a) by Auction Settlement;
- (b) if the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement in accordance with Credit Security Condition 4; and
- (c) if the applicable Settlement Method is Cash Settlement, by payment of its *pro rata* share (such amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid

Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security corresponding to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount) of the Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount on the Cash Settlement Date.

Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities, the Conditions to Settlement shall not be satisfied with respect to the Credit Securities until the Conditions to Settlement are satisfied with respect to the Nth Reference Entity. Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities and the Conditions to Settlement are satisfied with respect to more than one Reference Entity on the same day, the Calculation Agent shall determine the order in which such Conditions to Settlement were satisfied.

(c) Redemption following a Merger Event

If this Credit Security Condition 2(c) is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the event that in the determination of the Calculation Agent a Merger Event has occurred, the Issuer may give notice to the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, and (in the case of Credit Notes or Credit Certificates) redeem or (in the case of Credit Warrants) cancel all but not some only of the Credit Securities on the Merger Event Redemption Date, and if the Credit Securities are so redeemed or, as the case may be, cancelled, the Issuer shall pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each Credit Security, which amount shall be the fair market value of the Credit Security taking into account the Merger Event less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements (including without limitation any Unwind Costs), all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner.

(d) Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Events

If the Calculation Agent determines that an Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may redeem (or settle, as applicable) the Credit Securities by giving notice to Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable. If the Credit Securities are so redeemed (or settled, as applicable), the Issuer will pay an amount to each Holder in respect of each Credit Security equal to the fair market value of such Credit Security taking into account the Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event, less the cost to the Issuer and/or its Affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements all as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner. Payments will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable.

(e) Suspension of Obligations

If a Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurs or if a notice is delivered to ISDA as contemplated in the definition of "Credit Event Resolution Request Date" in relation to any Reference Entity, then (unless the Issuer otherwise elects by notice to the Calculation Agent and the Holders) from the date delivery of such notice is effective (and notwithstanding that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has yet to determine whether Publicly Available Information is available or that a Credit Event has occurred):

- (i) any obligation of the Issuer to redeem or settle any Credit Security (including pursuant to Credit Security Condition 2(b)) or pay any amount of interest which would otherwise be due thereon shall, insofar as it relates to the relevant Reference Entity; or

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, any obligation of the Issuer to redeem or settle any Credit Security (including pursuant to Credit Security Condition 2(b)) insofar as it relates to the relevant Reference Entity, or pay any amount of interest which would otherwise be due thereon or any obligation of the Calculation Agent to calculate any amount of interest (in each case, regardless of whether any such interest relates to the relevant Reference Entity), shall,

be and remain suspended until such time as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved with respect to such Reference Entity:

- (a) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Credit Event Resolution Request Date"; or
- (b) not to determine such matters.

During such suspension period, the Issuer shall not be obliged to, nor entitled to, take any action in connection with the settlement of the Credit Securities, in each case insofar as they relate to the relevant Reference Entity, or in connection with the payment of any applicable interest on the Credit Securities, nor, if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, shall the Calculation Agent be obliged to take any action in connection with the calculation of any amount of interest (in each case, if the Final Terms specifies that "Calculation and Settlement Suspension" applies, regardless of whether any such interest relates to the relevant Reference Entity). Once ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved the matters set out in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above, such suspension shall terminate and any obligations so suspended shall resume on the basis of such Resolution on the Credit Security Business Day following such public announcement by ISDA, with the Issuer and, as the case may be, the Calculation Agent having the benefit of the full day notwithstanding when the suspension began. Any amount of interest so suspended shall, subject always to Credit Security Condition 3(a), become due on a date selected by the Calculation Agent falling not later than fifteen Business Days following such public announcement by ISDA.

For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any payment of interest or other amounts which are deferred in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2(e).

- (f) Miscellaneous provisions relating to Redemption or Settlement

If the Credit Securities are partially redeemed or settled, the relevant Credit Securities or, if the Credit Securities are represented by a Global Security, such Global Security, shall be endorsed to reflect such partial redemption or settlement. Upon such partial redemption or settlement, the outstanding notional amount or outstanding principal amount of each Credit Security shall be reduced for all purposes (including accrual of interest thereon) accordingly.

Redemption or settlement of any Credit Security in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 2, together with payment of interest, if any, due thereon shall discharge all or the relevant portion of the obligations of the Issuer in relation thereto.

Any amount payable under Credit Security Condition 2(b) shall be rounded downwards to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant currency.



### **3. Interest (Credit Notes and Certificates only)**

#### **(a) Cessation of Interest Accrual**

Upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in respect of any Reference Entity, interest on such Credit Certificate or Note (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) shall cease to accrue with effect from and including either:

(a) the:

(i) Interest Payment Date; or

(ii) if so specified in the Final Terms, Interest Period End Date,

immediately preceding such Event Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date); or

(b) if so specified in the Final Terms, such Event Determination Date.

#### **(b) Interest following Scheduled Maturity**

Subject always to Credit Security Condition 2(a), if an Extension Notice has been given (other than pursuant to paragraph (d) of the definition of "Extension Notice"), each Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) which is outstanding following the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, shall continue to bear interest from (and including) the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, to (but excluding) the related Credit Security Settlement Date at a rate of interest equal to either:

(a) the rate that BNP Paribas would pay to an independent customer in respect of overnight deposits in the currency of the Credit Certificates; or

(b) such other rate as shall be specified for such purpose in the Final Terms.

For the avoidance of doubt, if an Extension Notice has been given pursuant to paragraph (d) of the definition thereof, no interest shall accrue from (and including) the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be, to (but excluding) the related Credit Security Settlement Date.

#### **(c) Interest Payment Dates**

If the Credit Securities are redeemed pursuant to the W&C Security Conditions or the Note Conditions, as applicable, or these Credit Security Conditions, the Redemption Date, the Maturity Date, the Credit Security Settlement Date (if not the Redemption Date or Maturity Date, as the case may be), the Auction Settlement Date, the Cash Settlement Date or the last Delivery Date, as the case may be, shall be an Interest Payment Date in respect of each Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof) and the Issuer shall pay any interest that has accrued in respect of each Credit Security (or, as applicable, the relevant portion thereof) on such Interest Payment Date.

### **4. Physical Settlement (Credit Notes and Certificates only)**

#### **(a) Delivery and payment**

If Physical Settlement applies to any Credit Certificate or Credit Note, then, upon the satisfaction of the related Conditions to Settlement, the Issuer shall, on or prior to the related Physical Settlement Date

and subject to Credit Security Conditions 4(b), 4(c) and 4(f), redeem such Credit Security (or, in the case of Linear Basket Credit Securities, the relevant portion thereof), respectively, by:

- (a) Delivering a *pro rata* share of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the related Notice of Physical Settlement; and
- (b) paying such Security's *pro rata* portion of the related Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount.

(b) Partial Cash Settlement Due to Impossibility or Illegality

If, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer to Deliver or, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer or any Holder, it is impossible or illegal for the Issuer or the relevant Holder to accept Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement on the related Physical Settlement Date, then on such date the Issuer shall Deliver any of the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement for which it is possible and legal to take Delivery. If any Undeliverable Obligations have not been delivered on or prior to the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Undeliverable Obligations and, accordingly, the Issuer shall pay the relevant Holders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the relevant Holders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

(c) Non-Delivery of Deliverable Obligations

If the Issuer does not Deliver any Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement other than as a result of an event or circumstance contemplated in Credit Security Condition 4(b) above (including following the occurrence of a Hedge Disruption Event), such failure shall not constitute an Event of Default for the purpose of the Securities and the Issuer may continue to attempt to Deliver the Deliverable Obligations that are Bonds or Loans until the Extended Physical Settlement Date.

If, as at the relevant Extended Physical Settlement Date, any such Deliverable Obligations have not been Delivered, then Partial Cash Settlement shall apply with respect to such Deliverable Obligations and the Issuer shall pay to the Holders an amount equal to the Partial Cash Settlement Amount to be apportioned *pro rata* amongst the Holders on the Partial Cash Settlement Date.

(d) Aggregation and Rounding

Where a Holder holds Credit Notes or Certificates in an aggregate nominal amount outstanding (or, in the case of Partly Paid Notes, a paid-up aggregate nominal amount outstanding) or aggregate notional amount outstanding (or, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, a paid-up aggregate notional amount outstanding) greater than the Specified Denomination or Notional Amount respectively, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered in respect of the Credit Security shall be aggregated for the purposes of this Credit Security Condition 4. If the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered in respect of each Credit Securities to be redeemed pursuant to this Credit Security Condition 4(d) on any occasion is not equal to an authorised denomination (or integral multiple thereof) of such Deliverable Obligations then the Outstanding Principal Balance of Deliverable Obligations to be Delivered will be rounded down to the nearest authorised denomination or multiple thereof, or, if none, to zero. In such circumstances, the Deliverable Obligations that were not capable of being Delivered shall, if and to the extent practicable, be sold by the Issuer or such other agent as may be appointed by the Issuer for such purpose and, if they are so sold, the Issuer shall make payment in respect of each Credit Security in an amount equal to

its *pro rata* share of the related net sale proceeds as soon as reasonably practicable following receipt thereof.

(e) Delivery and Fees

The Delivery of any of the Deliverable Obligations pursuant to the provisions of this Credit Security Condition 4 shall be made in such manner as the Issuer shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner, to be appropriate for such Delivery. Subject as set out in the definition of "Deliver":

- (a) any recordation, processing or similar fee reasonably incurred by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates and payable to the agent under a Loan in connection with an assignment (where Deliverable Obligations include Assignable Loans or Consent Required Loans) shall be payable by the relevant Holders, and if any Stamp Tax is payable in connection with the Delivery of any Deliverable Obligations, payment thereof shall be made by the relevant Holders; and
- (b) any other expenses arising from the Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be for the account of the Holders or the Issuer, as appropriate, determined in accordance with then current market conventions.

Delivery and/or transfer of the Deliverable Obligations shall be delayed until all expenses relating to such Delivery or transfer payable by the Holders have been paid to the satisfaction of the Issuer.

(f) Asset Transfer Notice

A Holder will not be entitled to any of the amounts or assets specified as being due to it in this Credit Security Condition 4(f) upon the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement unless it has presented or surrendered (as is appropriate) the relevant Credit Security and delivered an Asset Transfer Notice in accordance with W&C Security Condition 35.2(a) (*Asset Transfer Notices*) or Note Condition 4(b)(i) (*Physical Delivery*), as applicable. For so long as the Credit Securities are held in any clearing system, any communication from such clearing system on behalf of the Holder containing the information required in an Asset Transfer Notice will be treated as an Asset Transfer Notice. For as long as Bearer Securities are represented by a Global Security, surrender of Credit Securities for such purpose will be effected by presentation of the Global Security and its endorsement to note the principal amount or notional amount of Credit Securities to which the relevant Asset Transfer Notice relates.

(g) Credit Warrants

Physical Settlement shall not apply in relation to any Credit Warrants.

**5. Provisions relating to Obligation Category and Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics**

(a) Obligation Characteristics

If the Obligation Characteristic "Listed" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though Listed had been specified as an Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds and shall only be relevant if Bonds are covered by the selected Obligation Category.

(b) Deliverable Obligation Category and Characteristics

If:

- (i) either of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Listed" or "Not Bearer" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Bonds and shall only be relevant if Bonds are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category;
  - (ii) the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic "Transferable" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Deliverable Obligations that are not Loans (and shall only be relevant to the extent that obligations other than Loans are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category);
  - (iii) any of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics "Assignable Loan", "Consent Required Loan" or "Direct Loan Participation" is specified in the applicable Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Final Terms shall be construed as though such Deliverable Obligation Characteristic had been specified as a Deliverable Obligation Characteristic only with respect to Loans and shall only be relevant if Loans are covered by the selected Deliverable Obligation Category; and
  - (iv) any of Payment, Borrowed Money, Loan or Bond or Loan is specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category and more than one of Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan and Direct Loan Participation are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics.
- (c) Qualifying Guarantee

If an Obligation or a Deliverable Obligation is a Qualifying Guarantee, the following will apply:

- (i) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Category or the Deliverable Obligation Category, the Qualifying Guarantee shall be deemed to be described by the same category or categories as those that describe the Underlying Obligation.
- (ii) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, both the Qualifying Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms or applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type from the following list: Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency and Not Domestic Law. For these purposes, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, (A) the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro shall not be a Domestic Currency and (B) the laws of England and the laws of the State of New York shall not be a Domestic Law.
- (iii) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Qualifying Guarantee must satisfy on the relevant date the Obligation Characteristic or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristic of Not Subordinated, if specified in the applicable Final Terms or if applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type.

- (iv) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, only the Underlying Obligation must satisfy on the relevant date each of the applicable Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the applicable Final Terms or applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type from the following list: Listed, Not Contingent, Not Domestic Issuance, Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer.
- (v) For purposes of the application of the Obligation Characteristics or the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics to an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor.
- (vi) The terms "Outstanding Principal Balance" and "Due and Payable Amount" (as they are used in the Terms and Conditions, including without limitation, the definitions of "Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount" and "Quotation Amount"), when used in connection with Qualifying Guarantees are to be interpreted to be the then "Outstanding Principal Balance" or "Due and Payable Amount", as applicable, of the Underlying Obligation which is supported by a Qualifying Guarantee.
- (vii) For the avoidance of doubt the provisions of this Credit Security Condition 5 apply in respect of the definitions of "Obligation" and "Deliverable Obligation" as the context admits.

## **6. Succession Event**

### **(a) Single Reference Entity**

Where the Credit Securities are Single Reference Entity Credit Securities and a Succession Event has occurred and more than one Successor has been identified, each such Credit Security will be deemed for all purposes to have been divided into the same number of new Credit Securities as there are Successors with the following terms:

- (i) each Successor will be a Reference Entity for the purposes of one of the deemed new Credit Securities;
- (ii) in respect of each deemed new Credit Security, the Reference Entity Notional Amount will be the Reference Entity Notional Amount applicable to the original Reference Entity divided by the number of Successors; and
- (iii) all other terms and conditions of the original Credit Securities will be replicated in each deemed new Credit Security except to the extent that modification is required, as determined by the Calculation Agent, to preserve the economic effects of the original Credit Securities in the deemed new Credit Securities (considered in the aggregate).

### **(b) Nth-to-Default**

Where the Credit Securities are Nth-to-Default Credit Securities:

- (i) where a Succession Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred) and more than one Successor has been identified, each such Credit Security will be deemed for all purposes to have been divided into a number of new Credit Securities equal to the number of Successors. Each such new Credit Security shall include a Successor and each and every one of the

Reference Entities unaffected by such Succession Event and the provisions of Credit Security Condition 6(b)(i) to (iii) (inclusive) shall apply thereto;

- (ii) if "Substitution" is specified as not being applicable in the Final Terms, where any Reference Entity (the "**Surviving Reference Entity**") (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession Event) would be a Successor to any other Reference Entity (the "**Legacy Reference Entity**") pursuant to a Succession Event, such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and
- (iii) if "Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the Final Terms, where the Surviving Reference Entity (other than a Reference Entity that is subject to the Succession Event) would be a Successor to a Legacy Reference Entity pursuant to a Succession Event:
  - (A) such Surviving Reference Entity shall be deemed not to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity; and
  - (B) the Replacement Reference Entity shall be deemed to be a Successor to the Legacy Reference Entity.

(c) Linear Basket

Where the Credit Securities are Linear Basket Credit Securities, and one or more Successors have been identified in respect of a Reference Entity that has been the subject of a related Succession Event (the "**Affected Entity**"):

- (i) the Affected Entity will no longer be a Reference Entity (unless it is a Successor as described in (ii) above);
- (ii) each Successor will be deemed a Reference Entity (in addition to each Reference Entity which is not an Affected Entity);
- (iii) the Reference Entity Notional Amount for each such Successor will equal the Reference Entity Notional Amount of the Affected Entity divided by the number of Successors;
- (iv) the Calculation Agent may make any modifications to the terms of the Credit Securities which may be required to preserve the economic effects of the Credit Securities prior to the Succession Event (considered in the aggregate); and
- (v) for the avoidance of doubt, a Reference Entity may, as a result of a Succession Event, be represented in the basket with respect to multiple Reference Entity Notional Amounts for the Successor(s) of such Reference Entity.

(d) Substitute Reference Obligations

Where:

- (i) a Reference Obligation is specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) one or more Successors to the Reference Entity have been identified; and
- (iii) any one or more such Successors have not assumed the Reference Obligation,

a Substitute Reference Obligation will be determined in accordance with the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation".

## 7. Provisions relating to LPN Reference Entities

The following provisions shall apply if the relevant Final Terms provide that "LPN Reference Entity" is applicable:

- (a) Multiple Holder Obligation will not be applicable with respect to any Reference Obligation and any Underlying Loan;
- (b) each Reference Obligation will be an Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Security Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;
- (c) each Reference Obligation will be a Deliverable Obligation notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Credit Security Conditions, and in particular, that the obligation is not an obligation of the Reference Entity;
- (d) for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any LPN Reference Obligation that specifies an Underlying Loan or an Underlying Financial Instrument, the outstanding principal balance shall be determined by reference to the Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) relating to such LPN Reference Obligation; and
- (e) the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic and Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be construed as if no Reference Obligation was specified in respect of the Reference Entity.

## 8. Restructuring Credit Event

- (a) Multiple Credit Event Notices (Credit Notes and Certificates only)

Upon the occurrence of a Restructuring Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type:

- (i) the Calculation Agent may deliver multiple Credit Event Notices with respect to such Restructuring Credit Event, each such notice setting forth the amount of the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount to which such Restructuring Credit Event applies (the "**Exercise Amount**") provided that if the Credit Event Notice does not specify an Exercise Amount, the then outstanding Reference Entity Notional Amount (and not a portion thereof) will be deemed to have been specified as the Exercise Amount;
- (ii) the provisions of these Credit Security Conditions shall be deemed to apply to an aggregate outstanding principal amount or aggregate outstanding notional amount equal to the Exercise Amount only and all the provisions shall be construed accordingly;
- (iii) the Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing a Credit Event other than a Restructuring must be equal to the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount (and not a portion thereof); and
- (iv) the Exercise Amount in connection with a Credit Event Notice describing a Restructuring must be an amount that is at least 1,000,000 units of the Specified Currency (or, if Japanese

Yen, 100,000,000 units) in which the Reference Entity Notional Amount is denominated or any integral multiple thereof or the entire relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount.

In the case of an Nth-to-Default Credit Security, once the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied in respect of the Nth Reference Entity where the Credit Event is a Restructuring Credit Event, no further Credit Event Notices may be delivered in respect of any other Reference Entity (save to the extent that the Credit Securities are deemed to have been divided into new Credit Securities pursuant to Credit Security Condition 6).

If any Credit Security is subject to partial settlement in accordance with this Credit Security Condition 8, the relevant Credit Security or, if the Credit Securities are represented by a Global Security, such Global Security shall be endorsed to reflect such partial settlement.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Credit Security Condition 8 shall not be applicable in respect of a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and neither "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" nor "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the relevant Transaction Type.

This Credit Security Condition 8(a) shall not apply in relation to any Credit Warrants.

(b) Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation

In respect of any Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event, if "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the Transaction Type, and Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation, may be specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement, any NOPS Amendment Notice or, as applicable, selected by the Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio only if it:

- (i) is a Fully Transferable Obligation; and
- (ii) has a final maturity date not later than the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

(c) Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable

In respect of any Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event, if "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, and Restructuring is the only Credit Event specified in a Credit Event Notice, then a Deliverable Obligation or, as applicable, Valuation Obligation, may be specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement, any NOPS Amendment Notice or, as applicable, selected by the Issuer to form part of the related Valuation Obligations Portfolio, only if it:

- (i) is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation; and
- (ii) has a final maturity date not later than the applicable Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date.

In the event that the requisite consent in relation to a Deliverable Obligation which is a Conditionally Transferable Obligation is refused (whether or not a reason is given for such refusal and, where a reason is given for such refusal, regardless of that reason) or is not received by the Physical Settlement



Date, the Issuer shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the relevant Holders of such refusal (or deemed refusal) and:

- (iii) each such Holder may designate a third party (which may or may not be an Affiliate of such Holder) to take Delivery of the Deliverable Obligation on its behalf; and
- (iv) if a Holder does not designate a third party that takes Delivery on or prior to the date which is three Credit Security Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date, then the Issuer will redeem the Credit Securities which have not been Delivered by payment of the relevant Partial Cash Settlement Amount to such Holder. For the avoidance of doubt Credit Security Condition 4(b) will not apply to this paragraph.

(d) Multiple Holder Obligations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of "Restructuring" and related provisions, the occurrence of, agreement to, or announcement of, any of the events described in sub-paragraph (a)(i) to (a)(v) (inclusive) thereof shall not be a Restructuring unless the Obligation in respect of any such events is a Multiple Holder Obligation, provided that any obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "Multiple Holder Obligation".

**9. Miscellaneous Provisions relating to Credit Securities**

(a) Determinations of the Calculation Agent

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Credit Security Conditions shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and the Holders. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the Calculation Agent is not bound to follow or act in accordance with any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. Whenever the Calculation Agent is required to make any determination it may, *inter alia*, decide issues of construction and legal interpretation. If the Calculation Agent chooses to rely on the determinations of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee it may do so without liability. Any delay, deferral or forbearance by the Calculation Agent in the performance or exercise of any of its obligations or its discretion under the Credit Securities including, without limitation, the giving of any notice by it to any person, shall not affect the validity or binding nature of any later performance or exercise of such obligation or discretion, and none of the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall, in the absence of wilful misconduct and gross negligence, bear any liability in respect of, or consequent upon, any such delay, deferral or forbearance.

If, where the Calculation Agent has relied upon a DC Resolution for the purposes of making a calculation or determination with respect to the Credit Securities, ISDA publicly announces that such DC Resolution has been reversed by a subsequent DC Resolution, such reversal will be taken into account for the purposes of any subsequent calculations, provided that the ISDA public announcement occurs prior to the DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date (or where redeemed or settled in part, to the extent of any such redemption or settlement). The Calculation Agent, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, will make any adjustment to any future payments as are required to take account of such reversal, including any payment of additional interest or any reduction in any interest or any other amount payable under the Credit Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, no accruals of interest shall be taken into account when calculating any such adjustment payment.

(b) Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions

The Calculation Agent, acting reasonably, may (but shall not be obligated to) modify these Credit Security Conditions from time to time with effect from a date designated by the Calculation Agent to the extent reasonably necessary to ensure consistency with prevailing market standards or market trading conventions, which are, pursuant to the agreement of leading dealers in the credit derivatives market or any relevant ISDA committee, a market-wide protocol, any applicable law or regulation or the rules of any applicable exchange or clearing system, applicable to any Notional Credit Derivative Transaction or Hedge Transaction entered into prior to such date or terms thereof. The Calculation Agent shall notify the Issuer and the Holders as soon as reasonably practicable upon making any such determination. For the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may not, without the consent of the Issuer and the Trustee, amend, pursuant to this Credit Security Condition 9(c) any of the terms and conditions of the Credit Securities other than the Credit Security Conditions.

In particular, the Calculation Agent may make such modifications as may be necessary to ensure consistency with any successor provisions which are published by ISDA and which supersede the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions and/or the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions as supplemented by the July 2009 Supplement ("**Successor Provisions**") for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions generally (including with respect to transactions which are entered into prior to the relevant date of publication and which are outstanding as of that date) and/or may apply and rely on determinations of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee made in respect of a relevant Reference Entity under any such Successor Provisions notwithstanding any discrepancy between the terms of such Successor Provisions and these Credit Security Conditions.

This Credit Security Condition 9(c) shall apply unless the related Final Terms specifies that "Change in Standard Terms and Market Conventions" is not applicable.

(c) Delivery of Notices

As soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a Credit Event Notice or Notice of Publicly Available Information from the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall promptly inform, or shall procure that the Calculation Agent informs the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable. Resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee are, as of the date hereof, available on ISDA's website ([www.isda.org/credit](http://www.isda.org/credit)).

(d) Effectiveness of Notices

Any notice referred to in Credit Security Condition 9(d) above which is delivered on or prior to 5.00 p.m. (London time) on a London Business Day is effective on such date and if delivered after such time or on a day that is not a London Business Day, is deemed effective on the next following London Business Day.

(e) Excess Amounts

If, on a Business Day, the Calculation Agent reasonably determines that an Excess Amount has been paid to Holders on or prior to such day, then following notification of the determination of an Excess Amount to the Issuer and Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, the Issuer may deduct any such Excess Amount from future payments in relation to the Credit Securities (whether interest or principal) or may reduce the amount of any assets deliverable under the terms of the Credit Securities to the extent that it determines, acting reasonably, to be necessary to compensate for such Excess Amount.

## 10. Definitions

In these Credit Security Conditions:

**"Accelerated or Matured"** means an obligation under which the total amount owed, whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration, upon termination or otherwise (other than amounts in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts), is, or on, or prior to the Delivery Date will be, due and payable in full in accordance with the terms of such obligation, or would have been but for, and without regard to, any limitation imposed under any applicable insolvency laws.

**"Accreted Amount"** means, with respect to an Accreting Obligation, an amount equal to:

- (a) the sum of:
  - (i) the original issue price of such obligation; and
  - (ii) the portion of the amount payable at maturity that has accreted in accordance with the terms of the obligation (or as otherwise described below); less
- (b) any cash payments made by the obligor thereunder that, under the terms of such obligation, reduce the amount payable at maturity (unless such cash payments have been accounted for in (a)(ii) above), in each case calculated as of the earlier of:
  - (A) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal; and
  - (B) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be.

Such Accreted Amount shall include any accrued and unpaid periodic cash interest payments (as determined by the Calculation Agent) only if "Include Accrued Interest" is specified as being applicable in the relevant Final Terms. If an Accreting Obligation is expressed to accrete pursuant to a straight-line method or if such Obligation's yield to maturity is not specified in, nor implied from, the terms of such Obligation, then, for the purposes of (a)(ii) above, the Accreted Amount shall be calculated using a rate equal to the yield to maturity of such Obligation. Such yield shall be determined on a semi-annual bond equivalent basis using the original issue price of such obligation and the amount payable at the scheduled maturity of such obligation, and shall be determined as of the earlier of:

- (x) the date on which any event occurs that has the effect of fixing the amount of a claim in respect of principal; and
- (y) the Delivery Date or applicable Valuation Date, as the case may be. The Accreted Amount shall exclude, in the case of a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities into which such obligation is convertible or exchangeable.

**"Accreting Obligation"** means any obligation (including, without limitation, a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation) the terms of which expressly provide for an amount payable upon acceleration equal to the original issue price (whether or not equal to the face amount thereof) plus an additional amount or amounts (on account of original issue discount or other accruals of interest or principal not payable on a periodic basis) that will or may accrete, whether or not:

- (a) payment of such additional amounts is subject to a contingency or determined by reference to a formula or index; or

- (b) periodic cash interest is also payable.

"**Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event**" means any of Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, and/or Increased Cost of Hedging, in each case if specified as applying in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Additional LPN**" means any LPN issued by an LPN Issuer for the sole purpose of providing funds for the LPN Issuer to provide financing to the Reference Entity via an:

- (a) Underlying Loan; or
- (b) Underlying Finance Instrument:

provided that:

- (i) either:
  - (i) in the event that there is an Underlying Loan with respect to such LPN, the Underlying Loan satisfies the Obligation Characteristics specified in respect of the Reference Entity; or
  - (ii) in the event that there is an Underlying Finance Instrument with respect to such LPN the Underlying Finance Instrument satisfies the Not Subordinated, Not Domestic Law and Not Domestic Currency Obligation Characteristics;
- (ii) the LPN satisfies the following Deliverable Obligation Characteristics: Transferable, Not Bearer, Specified Currencies – Standard Specified Currencies, Not Domestic Law, Not Domestic Issuance; and
- (iii) the LPN Issuer has, as of the issue date of such obligation, granted a First Ranking Interest over or in respect of certain of its rights in relation to the relevant Underlying Loan or Underlying Finance Instrument (as applicable) for the benefit of holders of the LPNs.

"**Additional Obligation**" means each of the obligations listed as an Additional Obligation of the Reference Entity in the relevant "LPN Reference Obligation List" as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available at <http://www.markit.com/marketing/services.php>.

"**Additional Provisions**" means any additional provisions from time to time published by ISDA for use in the over-the-counter credit derivatives market and specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity which may include:

- (a) the Additional Provisions for Physically Settled Default Swaps - Monoline Insurer as Reference Entity, as published by ISDA on 21 January 2005; or
- (b) any other provisions specified in relation to such Reference Entity.

"**Affected Entity**" has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(d) above.

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person. For this purpose, "control" of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

"**Assignable Loan**" means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated to, at a minimum, commercial banks or financial institutions (irrespective of their jurisdiction or organisation) that are not then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate, without the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the applicable borrower if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Assignable Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.

"**Auction**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Auction Cancellation Date**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Auction Covered Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Auction Final Price**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or the Parallel Auction Settlement Terms identified by the Issuer in the Auction Settlement Amount Notice.

"**Auction Final Price Determination Date**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms.

"**Auction Settlement Amount**" means, in relation to any Reference Entity, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

- (a) in respect of Credit Notes and Certificates:

$$\text{Auction Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} [0, \text{Min} (A, [(A \times B) - C])]$$

- (b) in respect of Credit Warrants:

$$\text{Auction Settlement Amount} = \text{Max} (0, \text{Min} [A, [(A \times (100\% - B)) - C]])$$

Where:

"**A**" means (in the case of Credit Notes) the Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates and Credit Warrants) the Notional Amount;

"**B**" means the relevant Auction Final Price; and

"**C**" means the Unwind Costs (unless the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, in which event "**C**" means zero).

"**Auction Settlement Amount Notice**" means a notice given by the Issuer to the Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable, on or prior to the date which is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date specifying:

- (a) the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms or Parallel Auction Settlement Terms which the Issuer has elected to apply to the Credit Securities (provided that the Issuer may only elect to apply any Parallel Auction Settlement Terms (for purposes of which (i) in the case of Notes or Certificates, all Deliverable Obligations (as defined in respect of the Final List) on the Final List will be Permissible Deliverable Obligations, or (ii) in the case of Credit Warrants, the Permissible Deliverable Obligations are more limited than the Permissible Deliverable Obligations under the Transaction Auction Settlement Terms) in the circumstances set out in sub-paragraph (b) of the definition of "No Auction Announcement Date"); and

- (b) the Auction Settlement Amount.

**"Auction Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) the date that is three Business Days following delivery by the Issuer of the Auction Settlement Amount Notice to the Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable; or
- (b) (if "Settlement Deferral" is specified as applicable) if later, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall be without prejudice to Credit Security Condition 3(a) (Cessation of Interest Accrual).

**"Bankruptcy"** means a Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:
  - (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
  - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) (inclusive) above.

**"Best Available Information"** means:

- (a) in the case of a Reference Entity which files information with its primary securities regulator or primary stock exchange that includes unconsolidated, pro forma financial information which assumes that the relevant Succession Event has occurred or which provides such information to its shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, that unconsolidated, pro forma financial information and, if provided subsequently to the provision of unconsolidated, pro forma financial information but before the Calculation Agent or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee makes its determination for the purposes of the definition of "Successor", other relevant information that is contained in any written communication provided by the Reference Entity to its primary securities regulator, primary stock exchange, shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required; or
- (b) in the case of a Reference Entity which does not file with its primary securities regulators or primary stock exchange, and which does not provide to shareholders, creditors or other persons whose approval of the Succession Event is required, the information contemplated in (a) above, the best publicly available information at the disposal of the Calculation Agent or the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to allow it to make a determination for the purposes of the definition of "Successor",

provided that information which is made available more than fourteen calendar days after the legally effective date of the Succession Event shall not constitute "Best Available Information".

**"Bond"** means any obligation of a type included in the "Borrowed Money" Obligation Category that is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to Loans), certificated debt security or other debt security and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money obligation.

**"Bond or Loan"** means any obligation that is either a Bond or a Loan.

**"Borrowed Money"** means any obligation (excluding an obligation under a revolving credit arrangement for which there are no outstanding unpaid drawings in respect of principal) for the payment or repayment of borrowed money (which term shall include, without limitation, deposits and reimbursement obligations arising from drawings pursuant to letters of credit).

**"Capped Reference Entity"** means, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, a Reference Entity having a specified Transaction Type in respect of which "60 Business Day Cap on Settlement" is expressed as applying in the Physical Settlement Matrix.

**"Cash Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) the date that is the number of Business Days specified in the Final Terms (or, if a number of Business Days is not specified, three Business Days) immediately following the determination of the Weighted Average Final Price; or
- (b) (if "Settlement Deferral" is specified as applicable) if later, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall be without prejudice to Credit Security Condition 3(a) (Cessation of Interest Accrual).

**"Change in Law"** means that, on or after the Trade Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law, solvency, regulatory or capital requirements), or (B) due to the promulgation of

or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority or financial authority), or the combined effect thereof if occurring more than once, the Issuer determines that:

- (a) it is unable to perform its obligations in respect of the Credit Securities or it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant hedge positions in respect of the Credit Securities; or
- (b) it or any of its Affiliates would incur a materially increased cost (including, without limitation, in respect of any tax, solvency, regulatory or capital requirements) in maintaining the Credit Securities in issue or in holding, acquiring or disposing of any relevant hedge positions of the Credit Securities.

**"Conditionally Transferable Obligation"** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Modified Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required, in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds, provided, however, that a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds will be a Conditionally Transferable Obligation notwithstanding that consent of the Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of a Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds (or the consent of the relevant obligor if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Deliverable Obligation) or any agent is required for such novation, assignment or transfer so long as the terms of such Deliverable Obligation provide that such consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation".

For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of the definition of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation", such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable).

**"Conditions to Settlement"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity:

- (a) the occurrence of an Event Determination Date; and
- (b) where the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement (or Physical Settlement is applicable as the Fallback Settlement Method), the delivery of the Notice of Physical Settlement on or following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date,

to the extent that, such Event Determination Date is not subsequently reversed as publicly announced by ISDA prior to the DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date.

**"Consent Required Loan"** means a Loan that is capable of being assigned or novated with the consent of the relevant Reference Entity or the guarantor, if any, of such Loan (or the consent of the relevant borrower if a Reference Entity is guaranteeing such Loan) or any agent, and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Consent Required Loan Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within the Deliverable Obligation Category that are Loans.



**"Convertible Obligation"** means any obligation that is convertible, in whole or in part, into Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

**"Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA, in accordance with the Rules, with respect to the relevant Reference Entity, a form of which will be published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Rules.

**"Credit Certificates"** means Certificates linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

**"Credit Derivatives Definitions"** means the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA, as supplemented by the July 2009 Supplement and, in addition, if Additional Provisions are specified to be applicable with respect to the Credit Securities in the Final Terms, as supplemented by the Additional Provisions.

**"Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee"** means each committee established by ISDA for purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions in connection with credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market, as more fully described in the Rules.

**"Credit Event"** means the occurrence of one or more of Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay, Obligation Acceleration, Obligation Default, Repudiation/Moratorium or Restructuring or Additional Credit Event as specified with respect to a Reference Entity.

If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of a Reference Entity to enter into any Obligation or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor to enter into any Underlying Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to any Obligation or, as applicable, any Underlying Obligation, however described;
- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

**"Credit Event Backstop Date"** means, in respect of:

- (a) Credit Notes or Certificates, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Trade Date or, if so specified in the Final Terms, the Issue Date or such other date specified in the Final Terms; or
- (b) Credit Warrants, (i) for the purposes of any event that constitutes a Credit Event (or with respect to Repudiation/Moratorium, the event described in paragraph (b) of the definition thereof), the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or (ii) otherwise, the date that is 60 calendar days prior to the earlier of (A) the first date on

which both the Credit Event Notice and, if Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as a Condition to Settlement, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and are effective during the Notice Delivery Period; and (B) in circumstances where (I) the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Credit Event Resolution Request Date" are satisfied in accordance with the Rules, (II) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters and (III) the Credit Event Notice and, if Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as a Condition to Settlement, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and are effective not more than fourteen calendar days after the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters, the Credit Event Resolution Request Date.

The Credit Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

**"Credit Event Notice"** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be in writing (including by facsimile and/or email and/or by telephone) to the Issuer that describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)).

A Credit Event Notice must contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Credit Event has occurred, provided that where an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, a reference to the relevant DC Credit Event Announcement shall suffice. The Credit Event that is the subject of the Credit Event Notice need not be continuing on the date the Credit Event Notice is effective.

**"Credit Event Resolution Request Date"** means, with respect to a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity or Obligation thereof; and
- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred, the date of the occurrence of such event,

the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the first date on which such notice was effective and on which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was in possession, in accordance with the Rules, of Publicly Available Information with respect to the DC Resolutions referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

**"Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount"** means, in relation to any Reference Entity and unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, an amount in the Settlement Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the formula below:

- (a) in respect of Credit Notes and Certificates:

Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount =  $\text{Max} [0, \text{Min} (A, [(A \times B) - C])]$

- (b) in respect of Credit Warrants:

Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount =  $\text{Max} (0, \text{Min} [A, ([A \times (100\% - B)] - C)])$

Where:

"A" means (in the case of Credit Notes) the Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates and Credit Warrants) the Notional Amount;

"B" means the Weighted Average Final Price, or if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Final Price or such other price specified therein; and

"C" means the Unwind Costs (unless the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, in which event "C" means zero),

provided that in no event shall the Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount be less than zero.

"**Credit Notes**" means Notes linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

"**Credit Securities**" means Credit Notes, Credit Certificates and/or Credit Warrants.

"**Credit Security Business Day**" means, in respect of any Reference Entity, a day on which commercial banking and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places specified for that purpose with respect to such Reference Entity, a TARGET Settlement Day (if "TARGET Settlement Day" is specified for that purpose, or, if a place or places are not so specified, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settlement payments in the jurisdiction of the currency of the related Reference Entity Notional Amount). Business Days referenced in the Physical Settlement Matrix shall be deemed to be Credit Security Business Days.

"**Credit Security Dealer**" means a dealer in obligations of the type of Obligation(s) (as the case may be) for which quotations are to be obtained (as selected by the Calculation Agent) and may include the Calculation Agent or its Affiliate and a Holder or its Affiliate or as may otherwise be specified in the Final Terms.

"**Credit Security Settlement Date**" means either:

- (a) (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date; or
- (b) where an Extension Notice in relation to a Reference Entity is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer at or prior to 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date falling two London Business Days prior to (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date, either:
- (i) the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period (or, if later, after the latest date on which it would be possible for the Calculation Agent or the Issuer to deliver a Credit Event Notice under paragraph (b)(iv) of the definition of "Event Determination Date"); or

- (ii) if a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred on or prior to the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period in relation to a Reference Entity, the date falling 15 Business Days following any date on which the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that the relevant event does not constitute a Credit Event, or Resolves not to make such determination.

**"Credit Warrants"** means Warrants linked to the credit of a specified entity or entities.

**"Currency Amount"** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement or a selected Valuation Obligation that is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, an amount converted to the Settlement Currency (or, if applicable, back into the Settlement Currency) using a conversion rate determined by reference to the Currency Rate, if any, and each Revised Currency Rate used to convert each Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount specified in each NOPS Amendment Notice with respect to that portion of the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount into the currency of denomination of the relevant Replacement Deliverable Obligation.

**"Currency Rate"** means with respect to:

- (a) a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a selected Valuation Obligation, the rate of conversion between the Settlement Currency and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is either:
  - (i) determined by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing Time; or
  - (ii) if such rate is not available at such time, determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner after consultation with the parties; and
- (b) a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the Revised Currency Rate.

**"Currency Rate Source"** means the mid-point rate of conversion published by WM/Reuters at 4:00 p.m. (London time), or any successor rate source approved by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

**"DC Credit Event Announcement"** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that:

- (a) an event that constitutes a Credit Event has occurred with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof); and
- (b) such event occurred on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign, Tokyo time)) and on or prior to the Extension Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign, Tokyo time)).

A DC Credit Event Announcement will be deemed not to have occurred unless:

- (i) the Credit Event Resolution Request Date with respect to such Credit Event occurred on or prior to the end of (in the case of Credit Notes or Certificates) the last day of the Notice Delivery Period or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the 14th calendar day after the Extension Date (including prior to the Trade Date, if specified in the Final Terms and if not, including prior to the Issue Date); and
- (ii) the Trade Date occurs on or prior to (in the case of Credit Notes or Certificates) the Exercise Cut-off Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Auction Final Price Determination Date, the Auction Cancellation Date or the date that is 21 calendar days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any, as applicable.

**"DC No Credit Event Announcement"** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, a public announcement by ISDA that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, that the event that is the subject of the notice to ISDA resulting in the occurrence of such Credit Event Resolution Request Date does not constitute a Credit Event with respect to such Reference Entity (or an Obligation thereof).

**"DC Resolution"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**"DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date"** means the earliest to occur of the Auction Final Price Determination Date, a Valuation Date, a Delivery Date, Physical Settlement Date, the Credit Security Settlement Date or other redemption or settlement date of the Credit Securities or the date on which instructions are given by or on behalf of the Issuer for any such redemption or settlement or any date, as determined by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner, of termination, settlement, replacement or re-establishment in whole or in part of any Hedge Transaction (or entry into a binding commitment in respect of any of the foregoing) by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates (following the occurrence of an Event Determination Date or in reliance on a prior DC Resolution), as applicable.

**"Default Requirement"** means the amount as may be specified as such in the Final Terms or, if a Transaction Type is specified, the amount specified as such in the Physical Settlement Matrix or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency or, if a Default Requirement is not so specified in the Final Terms, U.S.\$ 10,000,000, or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency, in either case as of the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event.

**"Deliver"** means to deliver, novate, transfer (including, in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee, transfer of the benefit of the Qualifying Guarantee), assign or sell, as appropriate, in the manner customary for the settlement of the applicable Deliverable Obligations (which shall include executing all necessary documentation and taking any other necessary actions), in order to convey all right, title and interest in the Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, to the Issuer or the Holders, as the case may be, free and clear of any and all liens, charges, claims or encumbrances (including, without limitation, any counterclaim, defence (other than a counterclaim or defence as set out in the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of the Reference Entity or, as applicable, an Underlying Obligor) provided that to the extent that the Deliverable Obligations consist of Direct Loan Participations, **"Deliver"** means to create (or procure the creation of) a participation in favour of the Issuer or the Holders, as the case may be, and to the extent that the Deliverable Obligations consist of Qualifying Guarantees, **"Deliver"** means to Deliver both the Qualifying Guarantee and the Underlying Obligation. **"Delivery"** and **"Delivered"** will be construed accordingly.

In the case of a Loan, Delivery shall be effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, in the case of a Loan, the Issuer and each Holder agrees to comply, for the purposes of the settlement of the Credit Securities with the provisions of any documentation (which term shall be deemed to include any market advisory that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to approve for such purpose) that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves constitutes documentation customarily used in the relevant market for Delivery of such Loan at that time, as such documentation may be amended to the extent the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves is appropriate, which is consistent with the delivery and payment obligations of the parties hereunder. The Issuer agrees, and each Holder is deemed to further agree, that compliance by the Issuer with the provisions of any such documentation shall be required for, and, without further action, constitute, Delivery for the purposes of this definition (to the extent that such documentation contains provisions describing how Delivery should be effected) and neither the Issuer nor any Holder shall be permitted to request that any party take nor shall the Issuer or any Holder be required to take, any action or make any payment in connection with such Delivery, as applicable, unless otherwise contemplated by such documentation.

**"Deliverable Obligation"** means, subject to Credit Security Conditions 8(a), (b) and (c):

- (a) each obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly, or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable with respect thereto, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) described by the Deliverable Obligation Category, and, subject to Credit Security Condition 5, having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, in each case, as of the Delivery Date (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that:
  - (i) is payable in an amount equal to its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable;
  - (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than as set out in the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of a Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor; and
  - (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement;
- (b) subject to the last paragraph of the definition of "Not Contingent", each Reference Obligation, unless specified in the Final Terms as an Excluded Deliverable Obligation;
- (c) solely in relation to a Restructuring Credit Event applicable to a Sovereign Reference Entity, any Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation (but excluding any Excluded Deliverable Obligation) that:
  - (i) is payable in an amount equal to its Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable;

- (ii) is not subject to any counterclaim, defence (other than as set out in the definition of "Credit Event") or right of set-off by or of a Reference Entity or any applicable Underlying Obligor; and
  - (iii) in the case of a Qualifying Guarantee other than a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee, is capable, as at the Delivery Date, of immediate assertion or demand by or on behalf of the holder or holders against the Reference Entity for an amount at least equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount being Delivered apart from the giving of any notice of non-payment or similar procedural requirement, it being understood that acceleration of an Underlying Obligation shall not be considered a procedural requirement; and
- (d) any other obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the Final Terms.

**"Deliverable Obligation Category"** means one of Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan as specified in relation to a Reference Entity. If any of Payment, Borrowed Money, Loan or Bond or Loan is specified as the Deliverable Obligation Category and more than one of Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan and Direct Loan Participation are specified as Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, the Deliverable Obligations may include any Loan that satisfies any one of such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics specified and need not satisfy all such Deliverable Obligation Characteristics. No Deliverable Obligation Characteristics are applicable to Reference Obligations Only.

**"Deliverable Obligation Characteristics"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed, Not Contingent, Not Domestic Issuance, Assignable Loan, Consent Required Loan, Direct Loan Participation, Transferable, Maximum Maturity, Accelerated or Matured and Not Bearer.

**"Deliverable Obligation Provisions"** in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Deliverable Obligation Terms"** in relation to any Reference Entity, has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Delivery Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the date such Deliverable Obligation is Delivered.

**"Direct Loan Participation"** means a Loan in respect of which, pursuant to a participation agreement, the Issuer is capable of creating, or procuring the creation of, a contractual right in favour of each Holder that provides each Holder with recourse to the participation seller for a specified share in any payments due under the relevant Loan which are received by such participation seller, any such agreement to be entered into between each Holder and either:

- (a) the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable) (in either case, to the extent that the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable), is then a lender or member of the relevant lending syndicate), or
- (b) a Qualifying Participation Seller (if any) (to the extent such Qualifying Participation Seller is then a lender or a member of the relevant lending syndicate).

**"Domestic Currency"** means the currency specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity and any successor currency. If no currency is so specified, the Domestic Currency shall be the lawful currency and any successor currency of:

- (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if the Reference Entity is a Sovereign; or
- (b) the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity is organised, if the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

In no event shall Domestic Currency include any successor currency if such successor currency is the lawful currency of any of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States of America or the euro (or any successor currency to any such currency).

**"Downstream Affiliate"** means an entity whose outstanding Voting Shares were, at the date of issuance of the Qualifying Guarantee, more than 50 per cent. owned, directly or indirectly, by the Reference Entity.

**"Due and Payable Amount"** means the amount that is due and payable under (and in accordance with the terms of) a Deliverable Obligation on the Delivery Date, whether by reason of acceleration, maturity, termination or otherwise (excluding sums in respect of default interest, indemnities, tax gross-ups and other similar amounts).

**"Eligible Transferee"** means each of the following:

- (a) each of:
  - (i) any bank or other financial institution;
  - (ii) an insurance or reinsurance company;
  - (iii) a mutual fund, unit trust or similar collective investment vehicle (other than an entity specified in sub-paragraph (c)(i) above); and
  - (iv) a registered or licensed broker or dealer (other than a natural person or proprietorship),

provided, however, in each case that such entity has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 500 million;

- (b) an Affiliate of an entity specified in (a) above;
- (c) each of a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, organisation, trust or other entity:
  - (i) that is an investment vehicle (including, without limitation, any hedge fund, issuer of collateralised debt obligations, commercial paper conduit or other special purpose vehicle) that:
    - (A) has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 100 million; or
    - (B) is one of a group of investment vehicles under common control or management having, in the aggregate, total assets of at least U.S.\$ 100 million; or
  - (ii) that has total assets of at least U.S.\$ 500 million; or
  - (iii) the obligations of which under an agreement, contract or transaction are guaranteed or otherwise supported by a letter of credit or keepwell, support, or other agreement by an entity described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c)(ii) or (d) hereof; and
- (d) a Sovereign, Sovereign Agency or Supranational Organisation,



and where references in this definition to U.S.\$ include equivalent amounts in other currencies.

**"Enabling Obligation"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity, an outstanding Deliverable Obligation that:

- (a) is a Fully Transferable Obligation or a Conditionally Transferable Obligation, as applicable; and
- (b) a final maturity date occurring on or prior to the Relevant Date and following the Limitation Date immediately preceding the Relevant Date (or, in circumstances where the Relevant Date occurs prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date, following the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any).

**"Equity Securities"** means:

- (a) in the case of a Convertible Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing equity securities of the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time; and
- (b) in the case of an Exchangeable Obligation, equity securities (including options and warrants) of a person other than the issuer of such obligation or depositary receipts representing those equity securities of a person other than the issuer of such obligation together with any other property distributed to or made available to holders of those equity securities from time to time.

**"Escrow"** means, if Escrow is specified in relation to a Reference Entity as applicable, either the Issuer or any Holder may require that physical settlement take place through the use of an Escrow Agent (in the case of any such request by a Holder, solely in relation to the Securities held by such Holder). Any costs or expenses incurred in connection with establishing such escrow arrangement shall be borne by the relevant Holder.

**"Escrow Agent"** means an independent third party financial institution specified by the Issuer prior to the Physical Settlement Date, subject to the terms of the escrow arrangement.

**"Expiration Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Event Determination Date"** means, in respect of any Credit Event:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b) above, if neither a DC Credit Event Announcement nor a DC No Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the first date on which both the Credit Event Notice and, if Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as a Condition to Settlement, the Notice of Publicly Available Information are delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer and are effective during:
  - (i) the Notice Delivery Period; or
  - (ii) the period from, and including, the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Credit Event Resolution Request Date" to and including, the date that is 15 Business Days (or, in

the case of Credit Warrants, 14 calendar days) thereafter (provided that the relevant Credit Event Resolution Request Date occurred on or prior to the end of the last day of the Notice Delivery Period (including prior to the Trade Date, if specified in the Final Terms and if not, including prior to the Issue Date); or

- (b) save in respect of Credit Warrants and a Restructuring Credit Event and notwithstanding subparagraph (a) above, if a DC Credit Event Announcement has occurred, the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, provided that:
- (i) no Physical Settlement Date or Cash Settlement Date (as applicable) has occurred on or prior to the date on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs;
  - (ii) if any Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred as of the date on which the DC Credit Event Announcement occurs, an Event Determination Date shall be deemed to have occurred only with respect to the portion of the Reference Entity Notional Amount, if any, with respect to which no Valuation Date or Delivery Date, as applicable, has occurred;
  - (iii) no Credit Event Notice specifying a Restructuring as the only Credit Event has previously been delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer:
    - (i) unless the Restructuring stated in such Credit Event Notice is also the subject of the notice to ISDA resulting in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date; or
    - (ii) unless, and to the extent that, the Exercise Amount specified in any such Credit Event Notice was less than the then outstanding Reference Entity Notional Amount; and
  - (iv) if the Credit Event that is the subject of the DC Credit Event Announcement is a Restructuring, the Calculation Agent has delivered a Credit Event Notice to the Issuer on or prior to the Exercise Cut-off Date.

No Event Determination Date will occur, and any Event Determination Date previously determined with respect to an event shall be deemed not to have occurred, if, or to the extent that, a DC No Credit Event Announcement occurs with respect to the event that, but for such DC No Credit Event Announcement, would have constituted a Credit Event prior to the DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date.

In respect of Credit Warrants and a Restructuring Credit Event, the Calculation Agent will deliver a Credit Event Notice as soon as reasonably practicable after a DC Credit Event Announcement only if it determines that an Auction has been held or will be held in respect of Deliverable Obligations which are eligible as Valuation Obligations under the terms of the Credit Warrants. An Event Determination Date will occur in such case on the date on which such Credit Event Notice is delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer, and a Notice of Publicly Available Information shall not be required.

**"Excess Amount"** means any amount paid to the Holders but which was not due on the Credit Securities, as a result of the occurrence of a DC Credit Event Announcement or a Credit Event Resolution Request Date on or around the date on which the amount in question would otherwise have been required to be paid.

**"Exchangeable Obligation"** means any obligation that is exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Equity Securities solely at the option of holders of such obligation or a trustee or similar agent acting for the benefit only of holders of such obligation (or the cash equivalent thereof, whether the cash settlement option is that of the issuer or of (or for the benefit of) the holders of such obligation).

**"Excluded Deliverable Obligation"** means any obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described as such in relation thereto.

**"Excluded Obligation"** means any obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such or of a type described as such in relation thereto.

**"Exercise Amount"** has the meaning given to it in Credit Security Condition 8(a)(i).

**"Exercise Cut-off Date"** means the date that is the later of:

- (a) 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) 15 Credit Security Business Days following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, if any;
- (c) 15 Credit Security Business Days following the Auction Cancellation Date, if any; or
- (d) the date that is 15 Credit Security Business Days following the No Auction Announcement Date, if any.

**"Extended Physical Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) in the case of a Capped Reference Entity, the 60<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date, provided that if, under the terms of a Hedge Transaction, the Original Bonds and Original Loans, may not be received by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates on or before the Extended Physical Settlement Date but the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates may, in accordance with the terms of the Hedge Transaction, receive or otherwise obtain such Original Bonds or such Original Loans or other Bonds or Loans in lieu thereof on or before the date falling three Credit Security Business Days (in a case where Original Bonds may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) or ten Credit Security Business Days (in a case where Original Loans or other Loans or Bonds in lieu thereof may be received or otherwise obtained after the Extended Physical Settlement Date) after the Extended Physical Settlement Date, such date may be further extended to a date falling up to three Credit Security Business Days or ten Credit Security Business Days, respectively, after the original Extended Physical Settlement Date, or to such earlier date as the Calculation Agent may select; and
- (b) in the case of a Non-Capped Reference Entity, such date as the Calculation Agent may select, provided that such date falls no later than the 120<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Physical Settlement Date or, in the absence of such selection, such 120<sup>th</sup> Credit Security Business Day.

**"Extension Date"** means the latest of:

- (a) (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date;
- (b) the Grace Period Extension Date if:

- (i) Failure to Pay is an applicable Credit Event in relation to any Reference Entity;
  - (ii) Grace Period Extension is specified as applicable in relation to such Reference Entity; and
  - (iii) an Extension Notice is delivered under sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof;
- (c) the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date if:
- (i) Repudiation/Moratorium is an applicable Credit Event in relation to any Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) an Extension Notice is delivered under sub-paragraph (c) of the definition thereof.

**"Extension Notice"** means a notice delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer giving notice of the following in relation to a Reference Entity:

- (a) without prejudice to sub-paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) above, that a Credit Event has occurred or may occur on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date; or
- (b) that a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred or may occur on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)); or
- (c) that a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred or may occur on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)); or
- (d) that a Credit Event Resolution Request Date has occurred or may occur on or prior to the last day of the Notice Delivery Period.

**"Failure to Pay"** means, after the expiration of any applicable Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

**"Fallback Settlement Event"** means:

- (a) an Auction Cancellation Date occurs;
- (b) a No Auction Announcement Date occurs (and in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, the Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms on or prior to the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date or such earlier date as the Issuer may designate by notice to the

Calculation Agent and the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16 as applicable);

- (c) ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved, following a Credit Event Resolution Request Date, not to determine whether or not an event constitutes a Credit Event for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions for such Reference Entity in the over-the-counter market (including any Hedge Transaction);
- (d) ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that the relevant event that has occurred constitutes a Restructuring for the purposes of credit derivatives transactions for such Reference Entity in the over-the-counter market (including any Hedge Transaction) and that no Auction will be held with respect to such Reference Entity and Restructuring Credit Event; or
- (e) an Event Determination Date has occurred pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Event Determination Date", and no Credit Event Request Resolution Date has occurred within two Business Days of such Event Determination Date.

**"Fallback Settlement Method"** means Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Final List"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules.

**"Final List Publication Date"** means, in respect of a Credit Event, the date on which the last Final List in respect of such Credit Event is published by ISDA.

**"Final Price"** means the price of the Reference Obligation or, as applicable, any Valuation Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, expressed as a percentage determined in accordance with (in the case of Credit Notes or Certificates) the highest Quotation or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the lowest Quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent (or otherwise in accordance with the definition of "Quotation") with respect to the Relevant Valuation Date.

If "Zero Recovery" is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Final Price shall be zero.

**"First Ranking Interest"** means an Interest which is expressed as being "first ranking", "first priority", or similar ("**First Ranking**") in the document creating such Interest (notwithstanding that such Interest may not be First Ranking under any insolvency laws of any relevant insolvency jurisdiction of the LPN Issuer).

**"Full Quotation"** means, in accordance with (in the case of Credit Notes or Certificates) the bid quotations or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the offer quotations provided by the Credit Security Dealers, each firm quotation (expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance) obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or, as the case may be, Undeliverable Obligations with an Outstanding Principal Balance equal to the Quotation Amount.

**"Fully Transferable Obligation"** means a Deliverable Obligation that is either Transferable, in the case of Bonds, or capable of being assigned or novated to all Eligible Transferees without the consent of any person being required in the case of any Deliverable Obligation other than Bonds. Any requirement that notification of novation, assignment or transfer of a Deliverable Obligation be provided to a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent for a Deliverable Obligation shall not be considered to be a requirement for consent for purposes of this

definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation". For purposes of determining whether a Deliverable Obligation satisfies the requirements of this definition of "Fully Transferable Obligation", such determination shall be made as of the Delivery Date for the relevant Deliverable Obligation, taking into account only the terms of the Deliverable Obligation and any related transfer or consent documents which have been obtained by the Issuer or the Guarantor (as applicable).

**"Governmental Authority"** means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of a Reference Entity or of the jurisdiction of organisation of a Reference Entity.

**"Grace Period"** means:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), the applicable grace period with respect to payments under the relevant Obligation under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if Grace Period Extension is applicable in relation to the relevant Reference Entity, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)) and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)), the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and the period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no period is specified, thirty calendar days; and
- (c) if, as of the date as of which an Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less than three Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Obligation, a Grace Period of three Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Obligation; provided that, unless Grace Period Extension is specified in relation to the relevant Reference Entity in the Final Terms, such deemed Grace Period shall expire no later than (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date.

**"Grace Period Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation and if a place or places are not so specified, in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

**"Grace Period Extension Date"** means, if:

- (a) Grace Period Extension is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity in the Final Terms as applicable, pursuant to the relevant Transaction Type; and
- (b) a Potential Failure to Pay occurs on or prior to (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the

Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)),

the date that is the number of days in the Grace Period after the date of such Potential Failure to Pay.

**"Hedge Disruption Event"** means the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates has not received the relevant Deliverable Obligations and/or cash under the terms of a Hedge Transaction.

**"Hedge Transaction"** means any transaction or trading position entered into or held by the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates to hedge, directly or indirectly, the Issuer's obligations or positions (whether in whole or in part) in respect of the Credit Securities.

**"Hedging Disruption"** means that the Issuer, the Guarantor, if applicable, and/or any of their respective Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) it deems necessary to hedge its exposure with respect to the Credit Securities, or (B) freely realise, recover, remit, receive, repatriate or transfer the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s) or any futures or options contract(s) or any relevant hedge positions relating to the Credit Securities.

**"Increased Cost of Hedging"** means that the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the market risk (including, without limitation, equity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk) of the Issuer or the Guarantor, (if applicable), issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Credit Securities, or (B) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer, the Guarantor, (if applicable) and/or any of their respective Affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**"Indicative Quotation"** shall mean each bid quotation obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time for (to the extent reasonably practicable) an amount of the Undeliverable Obligation equal to the Quotation Amount, which reflects such Credit Security Dealer's reasonable assessment of the price of such Undeliverable Obligation based on such factors as such Credit Security Dealer may consider relevant, which may include historical prices and recovery rates.

**"Interest"** means, for the purposes of the definition of "First Ranking Interest", a charge, security interest or other type of interest having similar effect.

**"ISDA"** means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor thereto).

**"July 2009 Supplement"** means the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restructuring Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as published by ISDA on 14 July 2009.

**"Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity and a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date.

**"Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date"** means, in respect of partial cash settlement due to a Potential Cash Settlement Event, 30 calendar days following the Physical Settlement Date and, in

respect of Partial Cash Settlement (as specified in the Final Terms) in respect of a Deliverable Obligation comprised of Loans, the date that is 15 Credit Security Business Days after the Physical Settlement Date.

"**Legacy Reference Entity**" has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(c)(ii) above.

"**Limitation Date**" means, in respect of a Credit Event that is a Restructuring, the first of March 20, June 20, September 20 or December 20 in any year to occur on or immediately following the date that is one of the following numbers of years after the Restructuring Date: 2.5 years (the "**2.5-year Limitation Date**"), 5 years (the "**5-year Limitation Date**"), 7.5 years, 10 years, 12.5 years, 15 years or 20 years (the "**20-year Limitation Date**"), as applicable. Limitation Dates shall not be subject to adjustment.

"**Linear Basket Credit Certificate**" means Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Linear Basket Credit Notes**" means Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Linear Basket Credit Securities**" means Linear Basket Credit Certificates, Linear Basket Credit Notes and/or Linear Basket Credit Warrants, as the case may be.

"**Linear Basket Credit Warrant**" means Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of a basket of Reference Entities (other than on an Nth-to-default basis), as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Listed**" means an obligation that is quoted, listed or ordinarily purchased and sold on an exchange and, if specified as applicable to an Obligation Category, the Listed Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Obligation Category that are Bonds or, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Listed Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

"**Loan**" means any obligation of a type included in the Borrowed Money Obligation Category that is documented by a term loan agreement, revolving loan agreement or other similar credit agreement and shall not include any other type of Borrowed Money.

"**London Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

"**LPN**" means any bond issued in the form of a loan participation note.

"**LPN Issuer**" means the entity which issued the relevant LPN.

"**LPN Reference Obligation**" means each Reference Obligation other than any Additional Obligation which is issued for the sole purpose of providing funds to the LPN Issuer to finance an Underlying Loan. For the avoidance of doubt, any change to the issuer of an LPN Reference Obligation in accordance with its terms shall not prevent such LPN Reference Obligation from constituting a Reference Obligation.



**"Maturity Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Maximum Maturity"** means an obligation that has a remaining maturity from the Physical Settlement Date of not greater than:

- (a) the period specified in relation to a Reference Entity; or
- (b) if no such period is so specified, 30 years.

**"Merger Event"** means that at any time during the period from (and including) the Trade Date to (but excluding) (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date, the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or a Reference Entity consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, a Reference Entity, the Issuer or the Guarantor as applicable, or (if applicable) the Guarantor and a Reference Entity or the Issuer and a Reference Entity become affiliates.

**"Merger Event Redemption Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Minimum Quotation Amount"** means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency) or, if no amount is so specified, the lower of:

- (a) U.S.\$ 1,000,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency); and
- (b) the Quotation Amount.

**"Modified Eligible Transferee"** means any bank, financial institution or other entity which is regularly engaged in or established for the purpose of making, purchasing or investing in loans, securities and other financial assets.

**"Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Relevant Date, provided that, in circumstances where the Relevant Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. With respect to a Reference Entity for which Restructuring is an applicable Credit Event and for which "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type and for which the Relevant Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and prior to the 5-year Limitation Date, a Restructured Bond or Loan will not constitute an Enabling Obligation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Relevant Date is either:

- (a) on or prior to the 2.5-year Limitation Date; or
- (b) later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date and on or prior to the 5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists, the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the 5-year Limitation Date in the case of a Restructured Bond or Loan only.

Subject to the foregoing, in the event that the Relevant Date is later than:

- (i) the 2.5-year Limitation Date and no Enabling Obligation exists; or
- (ii) the 20-year Limitation Date,

the Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Relevant Date.

**"Multiple Holder Obligation"** means an Obligation that:

- (a) at the time of the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event is held by more than three holders that are not Affiliates of each other; and
- (b) with respect to which a percentage of holders (determined pursuant to the terms of the Obligation as in effect on the date of such event) at least equal to sixty-six and two-thirds is required to consent to the event which constitutes a Restructuring Credit Event,

provided that any Obligation that is a Bond shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement in (b) above.

**"N"** or **"Nth"** means, where the relevant Final Terms specify that "Nth-to-Default Credit Security" is applicable, such number as may be specified in such Final Terms.

**"Next Currency Fixing Time"** means 4:00 p.m. (London time) on the London Business Day immediately following the date on which the Notice of Physical Settlement or relevant NOPs Amendment Notice, as applicable, is effective or, as applicable, the date of selection of Valuation Obligations.

**"No Auction Announcement Date"** means, with respect to any Reference Entity, the date on which ISDA announces that:

- (a) no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms and, if applicable, Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published with respect to credit derivative transactions in the over-the-counter market and the relevant Credit Event and Reference Entity;
- (b) following the occurrence of a Credit Event which is a Restructuring in respect of such Reference Entity for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable Transaction Type, no Transaction Auction Settlement Terms will be published, but Parallel Auction Settlement Terms will be published; or
- (c) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no Auction will be held with respect to such Reference Entity and Credit Event for which any Hedge Transaction is an Auction Covered Transaction following a prior public announcement by ISDA to the contrary.

**"Non-Capped Reference Entity"** means a Reference Entity which is not a Capped Reference Entity.

**"NOPS Amendment Notice"** means a notice from the Issuer to the Calculation Agent notifying it, that the Issuer is replacing, in whole or in part, one or more Deliverable Obligations specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, (to the extent the relevant Deliverable Obligation has not been Delivered as of the date such NOPS Amendment Notice is effective) or the detailed description(s) thereof.

**"Not Bearer"** means any obligation that is not a bearer instrument unless interests with respect to such bearer instrument are cleared via Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other internationally recognised clearing system and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Not Bearer Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are Bonds.

**"Not Contingent"** means any obligation having as of the Delivery Date and all times thereafter an Outstanding Principal Balance or, in the case of obligations that are not Borrowed Money, a Due and Payable Amount, that pursuant to the terms of such obligation may not be reduced as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment). A Convertible Obligation, an Exchangeable Obligation and an Accreting Obligation shall constitute Deliverable Obligations that are Not Contingent if such Convertible Obligation, Exchangeable Obligation or Accreting Obligation otherwise meets the requirements of the preceding sentence so long as, in the case of a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, the right:

- (a) to convert or exchange such obligation; or
- (b) to require the issuer to purchase or redeem such obligation (if the issuer has exercised or may exercise the right to pay the purchase or redemption price, in whole or in part, in Equity Securities),

has not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

If a Reference Obligation is a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, then such Reference Obligation may be included as a Deliverable Obligation only if the rights referred to in (a) and (b) above have not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Delivery Date.

**"Not Domestic Currency"** means any obligation that is payable in any currency other than the Domestic Currency.

**"Not Domestic Issuance"** means any obligation other than an obligation that was, at the time the relevant obligation was issued (or reissued, as the case may be) or incurred, intended to be offered for sale primarily in the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity. Any obligation that is registered or qualified for sale outside the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity (regardless of whether such obligation is also registered or qualified for sale within the domestic market of the relevant Reference Entity) shall be deemed not to be intended for sale primarily in the domestic market of the Reference Entity.

**"Not Domestic Law"** means any obligation that is not governed by the laws of:

- (a) the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is a Sovereign; or
- (b) the jurisdiction of organisation of the relevant Reference Entity, if such Reference Entity is not a Sovereign.

**"Not Sovereign Lender"** means any obligation that is not primarily owed to a Sovereign or Supranational Organisation, including, without limitation, obligations generally referred to as "Paris Club debt".

**"Not Subordinated"** means an obligation that is not Subordinated to:

- (a) the most senior Reference Obligation in priority of payment; or
- (b) if no Reference Obligation is specified in the Final Terms, any unsubordinated Borrowed Money obligation of the Reference Entity,

provided that, if any of the events set forth under sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Substitute Reference Obligation" have occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations or if the last

paragraph of the definition of "Successor" applies with respect to the Reference Obligation (each, in each case, a "**Prior Reference Obligation**") and no Substitute Reference Obligation has been identified for any of the Prior Reference Obligations at the time of the determination of whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, as applicable, "Not Subordinated" shall mean an obligation that would not have been Subordinated to the most senior such Prior Reference Obligation in priority of payment.

For purposes of determining whether an obligation satisfies the "Not Subordinated" Obligation Characteristic or Deliverable Obligation Characteristic, the ranking in priority of payment of each Reference Obligation or each Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, shall be determined as of the date as of which the relevant Reference Obligation or Prior Reference Obligation, as applicable, was issued or incurred, and shall not reflect any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such date.

"**Notice Delivery Period**" means the period from and including the Trade Date to and including the date 15 Credit Security Business Days (or such other number of days as may be specified in the Final Terms) after the Extension Date (or, if the relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring and either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified (or deemed specified) in the Final Terms, the later of:

- (a) such date; and
- (b) the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date).

"**Notice of Physical Settlement**" means a notice delivered by the Calculation Agent on behalf of the Issuer (with a copy to the Issuer), to the Holders on or prior to the later of:

- (a) 65 Credit Security Business Days following the Final List Publication Date;
- (b) subject to sub-paragraph (c) above, 25 Credit Security Business Days after the last to occur of the Auction Cancellation Date, the No Auction Announcement Date, the last Parallel Auction Cancellation Date and the last Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date (in each case if any and if applicable); and
- (c) in circumstances where the No Auction Announcement Date occurs pursuant to sub-paragraph (b) of the definition thereof, the Issuer has not delivered an Auction Settlement Amount Notice specifying an applicable Parallel Auction Settlement Terms to the Calculation Agent by the Restructuring Exercise Date, 5 Credit Security Business Days following such Restructuring Exercise Date,

that:

- (i) irrevocably confirms that the Issuer will redeem the Credit Securities by physical delivery in accordance with Credit Security Condition 4;
- (ii) contains a detailed description of the Deliverable Obligations that the Issuer will Deliver (or procure Delivery of) to the Holders, including the Outstanding Amount; and
- (iii) where the relevant Credit Event is a Restructuring and either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" and "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified (or deemed specified) in the Final Terms or is applicable in respect of the applicable

Transaction Type and the Redemption Date or Maturity Date of the Credit Securities is later than:

- (A) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any; or
- (B) the 2.5 year Limitation Date,

contains a detailed description of at least one Enabling Obligation (if any such Enabling Obligation exists).

The Notice of Physical Settlement shall specify Deliverable Obligations having an Outstanding Amount (or the equivalent specified Currency Amount converted at the Currency Rate) on the Settlement Valuation Date equal to the Reference Entity Notional Amount (or, as applicable, Exercise Amount), subject to any Physical Settlement Adjustment.

The Issuer may, from time to time, deliver to the Calculation Agent in the manner specified above a NOPS Amendment Notice. A NOPS Amendment Notice shall contain a revised detailed description of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation and shall also specify the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. The Outstanding Amount of each Replacement Deliverable Obligation identified in a NOPS Amendment Notice shall be determined by applying the Revised Currency Rate to the relevant Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount. Each such NOPS Amendment Notice must be effective on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date (determined without reference to any change resulting from such NOPS Amendment Notice). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may correct any errors or inconsistencies in the detailed description of each Deliverable Obligation contained in the Notice of Physical Settlement or any NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, by notice to the Calculation Agent (given in the manner specified above) prior to the relevant Delivery Date, it being understood that such notice of correction shall not constitute a NOPS Amendment Notice.

**"Notice of Publicly Available Information"** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent (which may be by telephone) to the Issuer that cites Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of the Credit Event or Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in the Credit Event Notice. In relation to a Repudiation/Moratorium Credit Event, the Notice of Publicly Available Information must cite Publicly Available Information confirming the occurrence of both subparagraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium". The notice must contain a copy, or a description in reasonable detail, of the relevant Publicly Available Information. If Notice of Publicly Available Information is specified as applicable in the Final Terms and a Credit Event Notice contains Publicly Available Information, such Credit Event Notice will also be deemed to be a Notice of Publicly Available Information.

**"Notional Credit Derivative Transaction"** means, with respect to any Credit Security and a Reference Entity, a hypothetical market standard credit default swap transaction entered into by the Issuer, as Buyer (as defined in the Credit Derivatives Definitions), incorporating the terms of the Credit Derivatives Definitions and under the terms of which:

- (a) the "Trade Date" is the Trade Date, if specified in the Final Terms and if not, the Issue Date;
- (b) the "Scheduled Termination Date" is (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date, (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date;
- (c) the "Reference Entit(y)(ies)" thereunder is (are) such Reference Entit(y)(ies);

- (d) the applicable "Transaction Type", if any, is the Transaction Type for the purposes of such Credit Security; and
- (e) the remaining terms as to credit linkage are consistent with the terms of such Credit Security as it relates to such Reference Entity.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate"** means any First-to-Default Credit Certificate or any other nth-to-default Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Note"** means any First-to-Default Credit Note or any other nth-to-default Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant"** means any First-to-Default Credit Warrant or any other nth-to-default Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of two or more Reference Entities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Obligation"** means:

- (a) each obligation of a Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) described by the Obligation Category specified in the Final Terms, and having each of the Obligation Characteristics specified in the Final Terms (but excluding any Excluded Obligation), in each case, as of the date of the event which constitutes the Credit Event which is the subject of the Credit Event Notice or a notice to ISDA which results in the occurrence of the Credit Event Resolution Request Date, as applicable, but excluding any Excluded Obligation;
- (b) each Reference Obligation specified in the applicable Final Terms, unless specified as an Excluded Obligation; and
- (c) any other obligation of a Reference Entity specified as such in the Final Terms.

**"Obligation Acceleration"** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of a Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**"Obligation Category"** means Payment, Borrowed Money, Reference Obligations Only, Bond, Loan, or Bond or Loan, only one of which shall be specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**"Obligation Characteristic"** means any one or more of Not Subordinated, Specified Currency, Not Sovereign Lender, Not Domestic Currency, Not Domestic Law, Listed and Not Domestic Issuance as specified in relation to a Reference Entity.

**"Obligation Currency"** means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

**"Obligation Default"** means one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement have become capable of being declared due and payable before they would otherwise have been due and payable as a result of, or on the basis of, the occurrence of a default, event

of default, or other similar condition or event (howsoever described), other than a failure to make any required payment, in respect of a Reference Entity under one or more Obligations.

**"Officer's Certification"** means a certificate signed by a director (or other substantively equivalent title) of the Issuer which shall certify the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity.

**"Original Bonds"** means any Bonds comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**"Original Loans"** means any Loans comprising part of the relevant Deliverable Obligations.

**"Outstanding Amount"** means the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount, as applicable.

**"Outstanding Principal Balance"** means:

- (a) with respect to any Accreting Obligation, the Accreted Amount thereof;
- (b) with respect to any Exchangeable Obligation that is not an Accreting Obligation, the outstanding principal balance of such obligation excluding any amount that may be payable under the terms of such obligation in respect of the value of the Equity Securities into which such obligation is exchangeable; and
- (c) with respect to any other Obligation, the outstanding principal balance of such Obligation.

**"Parallel Auction"** means "Auction" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Parallel Auction Cancellation Date"** means "Auction Cancellation Date" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date"** means the "Auction Final Price Determination Date" as defined in any relevant Parallel Auction Settlement Terms.

**"Parallel Auction Settlement Terms"** means, in respect of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity, following the occurrence of a Restructuring for which either "Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Fully Transferable Obligation Applicable" or "Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation and Conditionally Transferable Obligation Applicable" is specified (or deemed to be specified) in the Final Terms and Credit Securities, any Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA with respect to such Restructuring in accordance with the Rules, and for which the Deliverable Obligation Terms are the same as the Deliverable Obligation Provisions which would be applicable to the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction and for which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would not be an Auction Covered Transaction.

**"Partial Cash Settlement Amount"** means where the applicable Settlement Method is Physical Settlement, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the aggregate, for each Undeliverable Obligation, of:

- (a) the Final Price of such Undeliverable Obligations multiplied by;
- (b) the relevant Outstanding Principal Balance, Due and Payable Amount or Currency Amount, as applicable, of such Undeliverable Obligation specified in the relevant Notice of Physical Settlement.

**"Partial Cash Settlement Date"** means the date falling three Credit Security Business Days (unless otherwise specified in relation to a Reference Entity) after the calculation of the Final Price.

**"Payment"** means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise) for the payment or repayment of money, including, without limitation, Borrowed Money.

**"Payment Requirement"** means the amount specified as such the applicable Final Terms or its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency or, if a Payment Requirement is not so specified in the applicable Final Terms, U.S.\$ 1,000,000, or its equivalent as calculated by the Calculation Agent in the relevant Obligation Currency, in either case, as of the occurrence of the relevant Failure to Pay or Potential Failure to Pay, as applicable.

**"Permissible Deliverable Obligations"** has the meaning set forth in the relevant Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms, being either all or the portion of the Deliverable Obligations included on the Final List pursuant to the Deliverable Obligation Terms that are applicable to that Auction.

**"Permitted Currency"** means:

- (a) the legal tender of any Group of seven country (or any country that becomes a member of the Group of seven if such Group of seven expands its membership); or
- (b) the legal tender of any country which, as of the date of such change, is a member of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development and has a local currency long term debt rating of either "AAA" or higher assigned to it by S&P, "Aaa" or higher assigned to it by Moody's or "AAA" or higher assigned to it by Fitch Ratings.

**"Physical Settlement Adjustment"** means a reduction to the Outstanding Amount of Deliverable Obligations specified in a Notice of Physical Settlement, by an amount of Deliverable Obligations having a liquidation value equal to the Unwind Costs (only if positive) rounded upwards to the nearest whole denomination of a Deliverable Obligation, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, if the applicable Final Terms specify that Unwind Costs are not applicable, the Physical Settlement Adjustment shall be zero.

**"Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount"** means an amount (if any) equal to the difference between the absolute value of the Physical Settlement Adjustment and the liquidation value of such whole number of Deliverable Obligations as are not required to be Delivered by the Issuer by way of compensation for any Unwind Costs.

**"Physical Settlement Date"** means the last day of the longest Physical Settlement Period following the satisfaction of all applicable Conditions to Settlement as specified in relation to a Reference Entity as the Calculation Agent may designate, provided that if the Final Price has not been determined by the Credit Security Business Day immediately preceding the Physical Settlement Date, the Physical Settlement Date shall be the first Credit Security Business Day after the Final Price is determined.

**"Physical Settlement Matrix"** means the Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix Supplement to the Credit Derivatives Definitions, as most recently amended or supplemented as at the Trade Date (unless otherwise specified in relation to a Reference Entity) and as published by ISDA, currently at <http://www.isda.org>, provided that any reference therein to:

- (a) "Confirmation" shall be deemed to be a reference to the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) "Floating Rate Payer Calculation Amount" shall be deemed to be a reference to the Specified Currency;



- (c) "Section 3.3 of the Definitions" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Credit Event Notice" as defined in this Annex 1;
- (d) "Section 3.9" shall be deemed to be a reference to Credit Security Condition 8(a); and
- (e) "Section 8.6" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Physical Settlement Period" as defined in this Annex 1.

**"Physical Settlement Period"** means, subject to Credit Security Condition 2(e), the number of Credit Security Business Days specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity or, if a number of Credit Security Business Days is not so specified, then, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation specified in the Notice of Physical Settlement, the longest number of Credit Security Business Days for settlement in accordance with then current market practice of such Deliverable Obligation, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Potential Cash Settlement Event"** means an event beyond the control of the Issuer (including, without limitation, failure of the relevant clearance system; or the failure to obtain any requisite consent with respect to the Delivery of Loans or the non-receipt of any such requisite consents or any relevant participation (in the case of Direct Loan Participation) is not effected; or due to any law, regulation or court order, but excluding markets conditions or any contractual, statutory and/or regulatory restriction relating to the relevant Deliverable Obligation, or due to the failure of the Holder to give the Issuer details of accounts for settlement; or a failure of the Holder to open or procure the opening of such accounts or if the Holders are unable to accept Delivery of the portfolio of Deliverable Obligations for any other reason).

**"Potential Failure to Pay"** means the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Obligations, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to such Obligations, in accordance with the terms of such Obligations at the time of such failure.

**"Potential Repudiation/Moratorium"** means the occurrence of an event described in sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Repudiation/Moratorium".

**"Public Source"** means each source of Publicly Available Information specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if a source is not so specified in the Final Terms, each of Bloomberg Service, Dow Jones Telerate Service, Reuter Monitor Money Rates Services, Dow Jones News Wire, Wall Street Journal, New York Times, Nihon Keizai Shinbun, Asahi Shinbun, Yomiuri Shinbun, Financial Times, La Tribune, Les Echos and The Australian Financial Review (and successor publications), the main source(s) of business news in the country in which the Reference Entity is organised and any other internationally recognised published or electronically displayed news sources).

**"Publicly Available Information"** means:

- (a) information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that the Credit Event or a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium, as applicable, described in a Credit Event Notice has occurred and which:
  - (i) has been published in or on not less than two Public Sources, regardless of whether the reader or user thereof pays a fee to obtain such information provided that, if either the Calculation Agent or the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their respective Affiliates is cited as the sole source of such information, then such

information shall not be deemed to be Publicly Available Information unless either the Calculation Agent or the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) or any of their Affiliates is acting in its capacity as trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation;

- (ii) is information received from or published by (A) a Reference Entity (or a Sovereign Agency in respect of a Reference Entity which is a Sovereign or (B) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent or paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation; or
  - (iii) is information contained in any petition or filing instituting a proceeding described in sub-paragraph (d) of the definition of "Bankruptcy" against or by a Reference Entity; or
  - (iv) is information contained in any order, decree, notice or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative, regulatory or judicial body.
- (b) In the event that the Calculation Agent is:
- (i) the sole source of information in its capacity as trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for an Obligation; and
  - (ii) a holder of the Obligation with respect to which a Credit Event has occurred, the Calculation Agent shall be required to deliver to the Issuer an Officer's Certification.
- (c) In relation to any information of any type described in sub-paragraphs (a)(ii), (iii) and (iv) above, the Calculation Agent may assume that such information has been disclosed to it without violating any law, agreement or understanding regarding the confidentiality of such information and that the party disclosing such information has not taken any action or entered into any agreement or understanding with the Reference Entity or any Affiliate of the Reference Entity that would be breached by, or would prevent, the disclosure of such information to third parties.
- (d) Publicly Available Information need not state:
- (i) in relation to the definition of "Downstream Affiliate", the percentage of Voting Shares owned, directly or indirectly, by the Reference Entity; and
  - (ii) that such occurrence:
    - (i) has met the Payment Requirement or Default Requirement;
    - (ii) is the result of exceeding any applicable Grace Period; or
    - (iii) has met the subjective criteria specified in certain Credit Events.

**"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee"** means a Qualifying Guarantee provided by a Reference Entity in respect of an Underlying Obligation of a Downstream Affiliate of that Reference Entity.

**"Qualifying Guarantee"** means an arrangement evidenced by a written instrument pursuant to which a Reference Entity irrevocably agrees (by guarantee of payment or equivalent legal arrangement) to pay

all amounts due under an Underlying Obligation on behalf of the Underlying Obligor. Qualifying Guarantees shall exclude any arrangement:

- (a) structured as a surety bond, financial guarantee insurance policy, letter of credit or equivalent legal arrangement; or
- (b) pursuant to the terms of which the payment obligations of the Reference Entity can be discharged, reduced, assigned or otherwise altered (other than by operation of law) as a result of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event or circumstance (other than payment). The benefit of a Qualifying Guarantee must be capable of being Delivered together with the Delivery of the Underlying Obligation.

**"Qualifying Participation Seller"** means any participation seller that meets the requirements specified in relation to a Reference Entity. If no such requirements are specified, there shall be no Qualifying Participation Seller.

**"Quotation"** means, in respect of Reference Obligations, Deliverable Obligations and Undeliverable Obligations, as the case may be, each Full Quotation and the Weighted Average Quotation obtained and expressed as a percentage with respect to a Valuation Date in the manner that follows:

- (a) The Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations with respect to each Relevant Valuation Date from five or more Credit Security Dealers. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more such Full Quotations on the same Credit Security Business Day within three Credit Security Business Days of a Relevant Valuation Date, then on the next following Credit Security Business Day (and, if necessary, on each Credit Security Business Day thereafter until the tenth Credit Security Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date) the Calculation Agent shall attempt to obtain Full Quotations from five or more Credit Security Dealers and, if two or more Full Quotations are not available, a Weighted Average Quotation. If the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain two or more Full Quotations or a Weighted Average Quotation on the same Credit Security Business Day on or prior to the tenth Credit Security Business Day following the applicable Relevant Valuation Date the Quotations shall be deemed to be any Full Quotation obtained from a Credit Security Dealer at the Valuation Time on such tenth Credit Security Business Day, or if no Full Quotation is obtained, the weighted average of any firm quotations for the Reference Obligation obtained from Credit Security Dealers at the Valuation Time on such tenth Credit Security Business Day with respect to the aggregate portion of the Quotation Amount for which such quotations were obtained and a quotation shall be deemed to be zero for the balance of the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day.
- (b) If:
  - (i) "Include Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, such Quotations shall include accrued but unpaid interest;
  - (ii) "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, such Quotations shall not include accrued but unpaid interest; and
  - (iii) neither "Include Accrued Interest" nor "Exclude Accrued Interest" is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of Quotations, the Calculation Agent shall determine based on then current market practice in the market of the Reference Obligation, whether such Quotations shall include or exclude accrued but unpaid interest, all Quotations shall be obtained in accordance with this determination.

- (c) If any Quotation obtained with respect to an Accreting Obligation is expressed as a percentage of the amount payable in respect of such obligation at maturity, such Quotation will instead be expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Principal Balance for the purposes of determining the Final Price.

**"Quotation Amount"** means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Obligation, the amount specified in relation to a Reference Entity (which may be specified by reference to an amount in a currency or by reference to the Representative Amount) or, if no amount is so specified, the Reference Entity Notional Amount (or, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time that the relevant Quotation is being obtained);
- (b) with respect to each type or issue of Deliverable Obligation to be Delivered on or prior to the Physical Settlement Date, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as (a) above) of such Deliverable Obligation; and
- (c) with respect to each type or issue of Undeliverable Obligation, an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal Balance or Due and Payable Amount (or, in either case, its equivalent in the relevant Obligation Currency as calculated in the same manner as (a) above) of such Undeliverable Obligation.

**"Redemption Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms which shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Reference Entity"** or **"Reference Entities"** means the reference entity or reference entities specified in the Final Terms and any Successor to a Reference Entity either:

- (a) as identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the definition of "Successor" on or following the Trade Date; or
- (b) in respect of which ISDA publicly announces on or following the Trade Date that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has resolved that a Succession Event has occurred, in respect of a Succession Event Resolution Request Date. A Successor in accordance with the Rules shall in each case be a Reference Entity for the Credit Securities, as the terms of which may be modified pursuant to Credit Security Condition 6.

**"Reference Entity Notional Amount"** means the amount in which the Issuer has purchased (in the case of Credit Notes or Certificates) or sold (in the case of Credit Warrants) credit protection in respect of one or more Reference Entities, as set out in the Final Terms (or, if no such amount is specified, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Aggregate Nominal Amount or, in the case of Partly Paid Notes, the paid-up Aggregate Nominal Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) the aggregate Notional Amount of the Credit Securities or, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, the paid-up aggregate Notional Amount of the Partly Paid Certificates, in each case, divided by the number of Reference Entities (and, in the case of Instalment Notes or Instalment Certificates, subject to reduction on redemption), subject to Credit Security Condition 6.

**"Reference Obligation"** means:

- (a) the Reference Obligation specified in relation to a Reference Entity; and
- (b) any Substitute Reference Obligation.

**"Reference Obligations Only"** means any obligation that is a Reference Obligation and no Obligation Characteristics or, as the case may be, Deliverable Obligation Characteristics shall be applicable where Reference Obligations Only applies.

**"Relevant Date"** means (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date.

**"Relevant Obligations"** means:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraph (b) below, the Obligations constituting Bonds and Loans of the Reference Entity outstanding immediately prior to the effective date of the Succession Event, excluding any debt obligations outstanding between the Reference Entity and any of its Affiliates, as determined by the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will determine the entity which succeeds to such Relevant Obligations on the basis of the Best Available Information. If the date on which the Best Available Information becomes available or is filed precedes the legally effective date of the relevant Succession Event, any assumptions as to the allocation of obligations between or among entities contained in the Best Available Information will be deemed to have been fulfilled as of the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether or not this is in fact the case; and
- (b) where "LPN Reference Entity" is applicable to a Reference Entity, each of the obligations listed as a Reference Obligation of such Reference Entity in the relevant "LPN Reference Obligation List" as published by Markit Group Limited, or any successor thereto, which list is currently available at <http://www.markit.com/marketing/services.php>, any Additional LPN, and each Additional Obligation.

**"Relevant Valuation Date"** means the Settlement Valuation Date, Valuation Date or Undeliverable Valuation Date, as the case may be.

**"Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount"** means the Outstanding Amount of each Deliverable Obligation identified in the Notice of Physical Settlement or a prior NOPS Amendment Notice, as applicable, that is being replaced.

**"Replacement Deliverable Obligation"** means each replacement Deliverable Obligation that the Issuer will, subject to Credit Security Condition 4, Deliver to the Holders in lieu of each original Deliverable Obligation which has not been Delivered as at the date of such NOPS Amendment Notice.

**"Replacement Reference Entity"** means any entity selected by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner, which is incorporated in the same geographical area, has the same Transaction Type as the Legacy Reference Entity and which is of a similar or better credit quality than the Legacy Reference Entity, as measured by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and/or by Moody's Investors Service Ltd., at the date of the relevant Succession Event provided that in selecting any Replacement Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent is under no obligation to the Holders, the Issuer or any other person and, provided that the Successor selected meets the criteria specified above, is entitled, and indeed will endeavour, to select the least credit-worthy of the Successors. In making any selection, the Calculation Agent will not be liable to account to the Holders, the Issuer or any other person for any profit or other benefit to it or any of its affiliates which may result directly or indirectly from any such selection.

**"Representative Amount"** means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market and at the relevant time, such amount to be determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Repudiation/Moratorium"** means the occurrence of both of the following events:

- (a) an authorised officer of a Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority:
  - (i) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; or
  - (ii) declares or imposes a moratorium, standstill, roll-over or deferral, whether de facto or de jure, with respect to one or more Obligations in an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement; and
- (b) a Failure to Pay, determined without regard to the Payment Requirement, or a Restructuring, determined without regard to the Default Requirement, with respect to any such Obligation occurs on or prior to the Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date.

**"Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date"** means, if a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium occurs on or prior to (in the case of Credit Certificates) the Redemption Date, (in the case of Credit Notes) the Maturity Date or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the Expiration Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix) Tokyo time)):

- (a) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates include Bonds, the date that is the later of:
  - (i) the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium; and
  - (ii) the first payment date under any such Bond after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium (or, if later, the expiration date of any applicable Grace Period in respect of such payment date); and
- (b) if the Obligations to which such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium relates do not include Bonds, the date that is 60 days after the date of such Potential Repudiation/Moratorium.

**"Resolve"** has the meaning given to that term in the Rules, and **"Resolved"** and **"Resolves"** shall be interpreted accordingly.

**"Restructured Bond or Loan"** means an Obligation which is a Bond or Loan and in respect of which the relevant Restructuring has occurred.

**"Restructuring"** means:

- (a) that, with respect to one or more Obligations and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, any one or more of the following events occurs in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, is agreed between the Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority and a sufficient number of holders of such Obligation to bind all holders of such Obligation or is announced (or otherwise decreed) by a Reference Entity or a Governmental Authority in a form that binds all holders of such Obligation, and such event is not expressly provided for under the terms of such Obligation in effect as of the later of the Credit Event Backstop Date and the date as of which such Obligation is issued or incurred:

- (i) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals;
  - (ii) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at maturity or at scheduled redemption dates;
  - (iii) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (A) the payment or accrual of interest or (B) the payment of principal or premium;
  - (iv) a change in the ranking in priority of payment of any Obligation, causing the Subordination of such Obligation to any other Obligation; or
  - (v) any change in the currency or composition of any payment of interest or principal to any currency which is not a Permitted Currency.
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of (a) above, none of the following shall constitute a Restructuring:
- (i) the payment in euros of interest or principal in relation to an Obligation denominated in a currency of a Member State of the European Union that adopts or has adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended by the Treaty on European Union;
  - (ii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in (i) to (v) (inclusive) above due to an administrative adjustment, accounting adjustment or tax adjustment or other technical adjustment occurring in the ordinary course of business; and
  - (iii) the occurrence of, agreement to or announcement of any of the events described in (i) to (v) (inclusive) above in circumstances where such event does not directly or indirectly result from a deterioration in the creditworthiness or financial condition of the Reference Entity.
- (c) For the purposes of (a) and (b) above and Credit Security Condition 8(e), the term "Obligation" shall be deemed to include Underlying Obligations for which the Reference Entity is acting as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee. In the case of a Qualifying Guarantee and an Underlying Obligation, references to the Reference Entity in (a) above shall be deemed to refer to the Underlying Obligor and the reference to the Reference Entity in (b) above shall continue to refer to the Reference Entity.

**"Restructuring Date"** means, with respect to a Restructured Bond or Loan, the date on which a Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring.

**"Restructuring Exercise Date"** means the date that is 65 Business Days following the Final List Publication Date.

**"Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date"** means, with respect to a Deliverable Obligation, the Limitation Date occurring on or immediately following the Relevant Date, provided that, in circumstances where the Relevant Date is later than the 2.5-year Limitation Date, at least one Enabling Obligation exists. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the final maturity date of the Restructured Bond or Loan with the latest final maturity date of any Restructured Bond or Loan occurs prior to the 2.5-year

Limitation Date (such Restructured Bond or Loan, a "**Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan**") and the Relevant Date occurs prior to the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, then the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the final maturity date of such Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan.

In the event that the Relevant Date is later than:

- (i) either:
  - (A) the final maturity date of the Latest Maturity Restructured Bond or Loan, if any; or
  - (B) the 2.5-year Limitation Date,and, in either case, no Enabling Obligation exists; or
- (ii) the 20-year Limitation Date,

the Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date will be the Relevant Date.

**"Revised Currency Rate"** means, with respect to a Replacement Deliverable Obligation specified in a NOPS Amendment Notice, the rate of conversion between the currency in which the Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is denominated and the currency in which the Outstanding Amount of such Replacement Deliverable Obligation is denominated that is determined either:

- (a) by reference to the Currency Rate Source as at the Next Currency Fixing time; or
- (b) if such rate is not available at such time, by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner after consultation with the parties.

**"Rules"** means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Rules, as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

**"Senior Obligation"** means, for the purposes of the definitions of "Subordination" and "Subordinated Obligation", an obligation of the Reference Entity to which the Subordinated Obligation is being compared.

**"Settlement Currency"** means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or if no currency is so specified in the Final Terms, the Specified Currency.

**"Settlement Method"** means the settlement method specified as such in the Final Terms and if no Settlement Method is specified in the Final Terms, Auction Settlement.

**"Settlement Valuation Date"** means the date being three Credit Security Business Days prior to the Delivery Date provided that if a Notice of Physical Settlement is given or, as the case may be, changed at any time after the third Credit Security Business Day prior to the Physical Settlement Date, the Settlement Valuation Date shall be the date which is three Credit Security Business Days after such Notice of Physical Settlement is given.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate"** means Credit Certificates where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Note"** means Credit Notes where the Issuer purchases credit protection from the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.



**"Single Reference Entity Credit Securities"** means Single Reference Entity Credit Certificates, Single Reference Entity Credit Notes and/or Single Reference Entity Credit Warrants, as the case may be.

**"Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant"** means Credit Warrants where the Issuer sells credit protection to the Holders in respect of only one Reference Entity.

**"Sovereign"** means any state, political subdivision or government, or any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) thereof.

**"Sovereign Agency"** means any agency, instrumentality, ministry, department or other authority (including, without limiting the foregoing, the central bank) of a Sovereign.

**"Sovereign Restructured Deliverable Obligation"** means an Obligation of a Sovereign Reference Entity:

- (a) in respect of which a Restructuring that is the subject of the relevant Credit Event Notice has occurred; and
- (b) described by the Deliverable Obligation Category specified in relation to a Reference Entity,

and, subject as set out in the definition of "Deliverable Obligation Category", having each of the Deliverable Obligation Characteristics, if any, specified in the Final Terms, in each case, immediately preceding the date on which such Restructuring is legally effective in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Restructuring without regard to whether the Obligation would satisfy such Deliverable Obligation Category or Deliverable Obligation Characteristics after such Restructuring.

**"Specified Currency"** means, for the purposes of determining compliance with the Obligations Characteristics and Deliverable Obligation Characteristics only an obligation that is payable in the currency or currencies specified as such in relation to a Reference Entity (or, if Specified Currency is specified in respect of the Reference Entity and no currency is so specified, any of the Standard Specified Currencies).

**"Standard Specified Currencies"** means the lawful currencies of Canada, Japan, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States of America and the euro and any successor currency to any of the aforementioned currencies.

**"Subordinated Obligation"** means, for the purposes of the definitions of "Subordination" and "Senior Obligation", an obligation of the Reference Entity which is being compared to such Senior Obligation.

**"Subordination"** means, with respect to a Subordinated Obligation and a Senior Obligation, a contractual, trust or other similar arrangement providing that (a) upon the liquidation, dissolution, reorganisation or winding-up of the Reference Entity, claims of the holders of the Senior Obligation will be satisfied prior to the claims of the holders of the Subordinated Obligation or (b) the holders of the Subordinated Obligation will not be entitled to receive or retain payments in respect of their claims against the Reference Entity at any time that the Reference Entity is in payment arrears or is otherwise in default under the Senior Obligation.

**"Subordinated"** will be construed accordingly. For purposes of determining whether Subordination exists or whether an obligation is Subordinated with respect to another obligation to which it is being compared, the existence of preferred creditors arising by operation of law or of collateral, credit

support or other credit enhancement arrangements shall not be taken into account, except that, notwithstanding the foregoing, priorities arising by operation of law shall be taken into account where the Reference Entity is a Sovereign.

**"Substitute Reference Obligation"** means one or more obligations of the Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of any Qualifying Guarantee) that will replace one or more Reference Obligations, identified by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following procedures:

- (a) In the event that:
  - (i) a Reference Obligation is redeemed in whole; or
  - (ii) in the opinion of the Calculation Agent:
    - (i) the aggregate amounts due under any Reference Obligation have been materially reduced by redemption or otherwise (other than due to any scheduled redemption, amortisation or prepayments);
    - (ii) any Reference Obligation is an Underlying Obligation with a Qualifying Guarantee of a Reference Entity and, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, the Qualifying Guarantee is no longer a valid and binding obligation of such Reference Entity enforceable in accordance with its terms, or
    - (iii) for any other reason, other than due to the existence or occurrence of a Credit Event, any Reference Obligation is no longer an obligation of a Reference Entity, the Calculation Agent shall identify one or more Obligations to replace such Reference Obligation.
- (b) Any Substitute Reference Obligation or Substitute Reference Obligations shall be an Obligation that:
  - (i) ranks *pari passu* (or, if no such Obligation exists, then, at the Issuer's option, an Obligation that ranks senior) in priority of payment with the ranking in priority of payment of each of the Substitute Reference Obligations and such Reference Obligation (with the ranking in priority of payment of such Reference Obligation being determined as of the date on which such Reference Obligation was issued or incurred and not reflecting any change to such ranking in priority of payment after such later date);
  - (ii) preserves the economic equivalent, as closely as practicable as determined by the Calculation Agent, of the delivery and payment obligations of the Credit Securities; and
  - (iii) is an obligation of the relevant Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee or, if All Guarantees is specified as applicable in relation to a Reference Entity, as provider of a Qualifying Guarantee). The Substitute Reference Obligation or Substitute Reference Obligations identified by the Calculation Agent shall, without further action, replace such Reference Obligation or Reference Obligations.

- (c) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under (a) above has occurred with respect to one or more but not all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for one or more of such Reference Obligations, each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available shall cease to be a Reference Obligation.
- (d) If more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under (a) above has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that at least one Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any such Reference Obligation, then each such Reference Obligation shall be replaced by a Substitute Reference Obligation and each Reference Obligation for which no Substitute Reference Obligation is available will cease to be a Reference Obligation.
- (e) If:
  - (i) more than one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation, any of the events set forth under (a) above has occurred with respect to all of the Reference Obligations, and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for any of the Reference Obligations; or
  - (ii) only one specific Reference Obligation is identified as a Reference Obligation in relation to the Credit Securities, any of the events set forth under (a) above has occurred with respect to such Reference Obligation and the Calculation Agent determines that no Substitute Reference Obligation is available for that Reference Obligation, then the Calculation Agent shall continue to attempt to identify a Substitute Reference Obligation until the Extension Date.
- (f) For the purposes of identification of a Reference Obligation, any change in the Reference Obligation's CUSIP or ISIN number or other similar identifier will not, in and of itself, convert such Reference Obligation into a different Obligation.

"**succeed**" for the purposes of the provisions relating to the determination of Successor and the definitions of "Successor" and "Succession Event", means, with respect to a Reference Entity and its Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), that a party other than such Reference Entity (i) assumes or becomes liable for such Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations) whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement or (ii) issues Bonds that are exchanged for Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations), and in either case such Reference Entity is no longer an obligor (primarily or secondarily) or guarantor with respect to such Relevant Obligations (or, as applicable, obligations). The determinations required pursuant to sub-paragraph (a) of the definition of "Successor" shall be made, in the case of an exchange offer, on the basis of the Outstanding Principal Balance of Relevant Obligations tendered and accepted in the exchange and not on the basis of the Outstanding Principal Balance of Bonds for which Relevant Obligations have been exchanged.

"**Succession Event**" means:

- (a) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, an event such as a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event in which one entity succeeds to the obligations of another entity, whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement; or

- (b) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, an event such as an annexation, unification, secession, partition, dissolution, consolidation, reconstitution or other event that results in any direct or indirect successor(s) to such Reference Entity.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Succession Event" shall not include an event:

- (i) in which the holders of obligations of the Reference Entity exchange such obligations for the obligations of another entity, unless such exchange occurs in connection with a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event; or
- (ii) with respect to which the legally effective date (or, in the case of a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of occurrence) has occurred prior to the Succession Event Backstop Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)).

**"Succession Event Backstop Date"** means:

- (a) for purposes of any event that constitutes a Succession Event in relation to the Reference Entity, as determined by DC Resolution, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the Succession Event Resolution Request Date (determined by reference to Greenwich Mean Time (or, if the Transaction Type of the relevant Reference Entity is Japan Corporate or Japan Sovereign (as such terms are defined in the Physical Settlement Matrix), Tokyo time)); or
- (b) otherwise, the date that is 90 calendar days prior to the earlier of:
  - (i) the date on which the Issuer determines that a Succession Event has occurred; and
  - (ii) the Succession Event Resolution Request Date if:
    - (i) the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Succession Event Resolution Request Date" are satisfied in accordance with the Rules;
    - (ii) the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters; and
    - (iii) the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent determines, not more than fifteen Credit Security Business Days after the day on which ISDA publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine such matters, that a Succession Event has occurred.

The Succession Event Backstop Date shall not be subject to adjustment in accordance with any Business Day Convention unless the parties specify in the Final Terms that the Succession Event Backstop Date will be adjusted in accordance with a specified Business Day Convention.

**"Succession Event Resolution Request Date"** means, with respect to a notice to ISDA, delivered in accordance with the Rules, requesting that a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee be convened to Resolve:

- (a) whether an event that constitutes a Succession Event has occurred with respect to the relevant Reference Entity; and
- (b) if the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that such event has occurred:
  - (i) with respect to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the legally effective date of such event; or
  - (ii) with respect to a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the date of the occurrence of such event,

the date, as publicly announced by ISDA, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves to be the date on which such notice is effective.

**"Successor"** means in relation to any Reference Entity, each Successor that ISDA has publicly announced, including prior to the Trade Date, that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved is a Successor to the original Reference Entity pursuant to a Succession Event that occurred on or following the Succession Event Backstop Date in accordance with the Rules; or if no Successor has been identified by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee:

- (a) in relation to a Reference Entity that is not a Sovereign, the entity or entities, if any, determined as set out below:
  - (i) if one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to 75 per cent. or more of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, that entity will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
  - (ii) if only one entity directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. (but less than 75 per cent.) of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, the entity that succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will be the sole Successor in respect of the relevant Reference Entity;
  - (iii) if more than one entity each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and not more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remains with the Reference Entity, the entities that succeed to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations will each be a Successor;
  - (iv) if one or more entities each directly or indirectly succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, and more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity remain with the Reference Entity, each such entity and the Reference Entity will each be a Successor;
  - (v) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeed to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity continues to exist, there will be no Successor; and

- (vi) if one or more entities directly or indirectly succeed to a portion of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity by way of a Succession Event, but no entity succeeds to more than 25 per cent. of the Relevant Obligations of the Reference Entity and the Reference Entity ceases to exist, the entity which succeeds to the greatest percentage of Relevant Obligations (or, if two or more entities succeed to an equal percentage of Relevant Obligations, the entity from among those entities which succeeds to the greatest percentage of obligations of the Reference Entity) will be the sole Successor.
- (b) in relation to a Sovereign Reference Entity, any direct or indirect successor(s) to that Reference Entity irrespective of whether such successor(s) assumes any of the obligations of such Reference Entity.

In the case of (a) above, the Calculation Agent will be responsible for determining, as soon as reasonably practicable after it becomes aware of the relevant Succession Event (but no earlier than 14 calendar days after the legally effective date of the relevant Succession Event), and with effect from the legally effective date of the Succession Event, whether the relevant thresholds set out in (a)(i) to (vi) (inclusive) above have been met, or which entity qualifies under (a)(vi) above, as applicable. In calculating the percentages used to determine whether the relevant thresholds set out in (a) above have been met, or which entity qualifies under (a)(vi) above, as applicable, the Calculation Agent shall use, with respect to each applicable Relevant Obligation included in such calculation, the amount of the liability with respect to such Relevant Obligation listed in the Best Available Information and shall notify the Issuer and the Holders of such calculation; provided that the Calculation Agent will not make such determination if, at such time, either:

- (c) ISDA has publicly announced that the conditions to convening a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to Resolve the matters described in sub-paragraph (a) above and sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of "Succession Event Resolution Request Date" are satisfied in accordance with the Rules (until such time, if any, as ISDA subsequently publicly announces that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved not to determine a Successor); or
- (d) ISDA has publicly announced that the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has Resolved that no event that constitutes a Succession Event for purposes of any Hedge Transaction has occurred.

**"Supranational Organisation"** means any entity or organisation established by treaty or other arrangement between two or more Sovereigns or the Sovereign Agencies of two or more Sovereigns, and includes, without limiting the foregoing, the International Monetary Fund, European Central Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

**"Surviving Reference Entity"** has the meaning given to such term in Credit Security Condition 6(c)(ii) above.

**"Trade Date"** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Transaction Auction Settlement Terms"** means, in respect of any Reference Entity and a related Credit Event, the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms published by ISDA in respect of such Credit Event and in respect of which the Notional Credit Derivative Transaction would be an Auction Covered Transaction.

**"Transaction Type"** means, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, each "Transaction Type" specified as such in the Physical Settlement Matrix from time to time.

**"Transferable"** means an obligation that is transferable to institutional investors without any contractual, statutory or regulatory restriction, provided that none of the following shall be considered contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions:

- (a) contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions that provide for eligibility for resale pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation S promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (and any contractual, statutory or regulatory restrictions promulgated under the laws of any jurisdiction having a similar effect in relation to the eligibility for resale of an obligation); or
- (b) restrictions on permitted investments such as statutory or regulatory investment restrictions on insurance companies and pension funds,

and, if specified as applicable to a Deliverable Obligation Category, the Transferable Deliverable Obligation Characteristic shall be applicable only in respect of obligations within that Deliverable Obligation Category that are not Loans.

**"Undeliverable Obligation"** means a Deliverable Obligation included in the Notice of Physical Settlement which, on the Settlement Date for such Deliverable Obligation, the Calculation Agent determines for any reason (including without limitation, failure by the Holder to deliver an Asset Transfer Notice, failure of the relevant clearance system or due to any law, regulation, court order or market conditions or the non-receipt of any requisite consents with respect to the Delivery of Loans) it is impossible or illegal to Deliver on the Settlement Date.

**"Undeliverable Valuation Date"** means the date that is five Credit Security Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable, the Extended Physical Settlement Date.

**"Underlying Finance Instrument"** means where the LPN Issuer provides finance to the Reference Entity by way of a deposit, loan or other Borrowed Money instrument.

**"Underlying Loan"** means where the LPN Issuer provides a loan to the Reference Entity.

**"Underlying Obligation"** means an obligation in respect of which the Reference Entity has agreed to pay all the amounts due thereunder.

**"Underlying Obligor"** means, the party which is the actual obligor of an Underlying Obligation.

**"Unwind Costs"** means the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or if "Standard Unwind Costs" are specified in the applicable Final Terms (or in the absence of such specification), an amount, subject to a minimum of zero, determined by the Calculation Agent equal to the sum of (without duplication) all costs, expenses (including loss of funding), tax and duties incurred by the Issuer in connection with the redemption, settlement, cancellation and/or termination of the Credit Securities and the related termination, settlement or re-establishment of any Hedge Transaction, such amount to be apportioned pro rata amongst the outstanding (and in the case of Partly Paid Notes, paid-up) nominal amount or outstanding (and, in the case of Partly Paid Certificates, paid-up) notional amount of each Credit Security equal to the (in the case of Credit Notes) Calculation Amount or (in the case of Credit Certificates or Credit Warrants) Notional Amount set out in the applicable Final Terms.

**"Valuation Date"** means:

- (a) any Credit Security Business Day falling between the 55<sup>th</sup> and the 122<sup>nd</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Event Determination Date, or, following any Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date, such later Credit Security Business Day, (in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); or
- (b) if "Cash Settlement" is applicable as a Fallback Settlement Method, any Credit Security Business Day falling between the 55<sup>th</sup> and the 122<sup>nd</sup> Credit Security Business Day following the Event Determination Date, or, following any Auction Cancellation Date or No Auction Announcement Date, such later Credit Security Business Day, (in each case, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion); or
- (c) if Partial Cash Settlement applies, the date which is up to fifteen Credit Security Business Days after the Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date or, as applicable the Extended Physical Settlement Date (as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion).

**"Valuation Obligation"** means, in respect of a Reference Entity, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Credit Security Conditions, one or more obligations of such Reference Entity (either directly or as provider of a Qualifying Guarantee or, as the case may be, Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee), which would constitute a "Deliverable Obligation" if Physical Settlement were the applicable Settlement Method as selected by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion on the applicable Valuation Date, provided that, for such purpose:

- (a) any reference to the words "Delivery Date" in the definitions of "Conditionally Transferable Obligation", "Deliverable Obligation", within any of the terms comprising "Deliverable Obligation Category" or "Deliverable Obligation Characteristic" and "Due and Payable Amount" shall be deemed to be a reference to the words "Relevant Valuation Date";
- (b) the deletion of the words "being Delivered" in the definition of "Deliverable Obligation"; and
- (c) the deletion of the whole of the second paragraph within the definition of "Not Contingent" and replacing it with the following:

"If an Obligation is a Convertible Obligation or an Exchangeable Obligation, then such Obligation may only be included in the Valuation Obligations Portfolio if the rights referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above have not been exercised (or such exercise has been effectively rescinded) on or before the Relevant Valuation Date."

For the avoidance of doubt, the use of Deliverable Obligation terms in the definition of "Valuation Obligation" is for convenience only and is not intended to amend the selected settlement method.

**"Valuation Obligations Portfolio"** means one or more Valuation Obligations of a Reference Entity selected by the Calculation Agent in its discretion, each in an Outstanding Principal Balance selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion provided that the aggregate of such Outstanding Principal Balances (or in each case the equivalent in the Specified Currency thereof (converted at the foreign exchange rate prevailing on any date from (and including) the Event Determination Date to (and including) the Valuation Date, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion)), shall not exceed the relevant Reference Entity Notional Amount.

**"Valuation Time"** means the time specified in relation to a Reference Entity or, if no time is so specified, 11:00 a.m. in the principal trading market for the relevant Valuation Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be.



"**Voting Shares**" shall mean those shares or other interests that have the power to elect the board of directors or similar governing body of an entity.

"**Weighted Average Final Price**" means the weighted average of the Final Prices determined for each selected Valuation Obligation in the Valuation Obligations Portfolio, weighted by the Currency Amount of each such Valuation Obligation (or its equivalent in the Settlement Currency converted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner by reference to exchange rates in effect at the time of such determination).

If "Zero Recovery" is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Weighted Average Final Price shall be zero.

"**Weighted Average Quotation**" means, in accordance with (in the case of Credit Notes and Certificates) the bid quotations or (in the case of Credit Warrants) the offer quotations provided by the Credit Security Dealers, the weighted average of firm quotations obtained from the Credit Security Dealers at the Valuation Time, to the extent reasonably practicable, each for an amount of the Reference Obligation, Deliverable Obligation or Undeliverable Obligation, as the case may be, with an Outstanding Principal Balance of as large a size as available but less than the Quotation Amount (in the case of Deliverable Obligations only, but of a size equal to the Minimum Quotation Amount or, if quotations of a size equal to the Minimum Quotation Amount are not available, quotations as near in size as practicable to the Minimum Quotation Amount) that in the aggregate are approximately equal to the Quotation Amount.

## **11. Amendments to Note Conditions and W&C Security Conditions**

### **11.1 Amendments to Note Conditions**

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are amended as follows:

- (a) The last 3 paragraphs of Condition 3.1 (Interest on Fixed Rate Notes) shall be amended as follows:

"Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to: (A) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a Global Note, the daily average of the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note (or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the daily average of the aggregate amount paid up and outstanding); or (B) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount (or, as applicable, the daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to the Calculation Amount), multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form comprises more than one Calculation Amount, the amount of Interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the aggregate of the amounts (determined in the manner provided above) for each Calculation Amount (or, as applicable, for each relevant daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to such Calculation Amount) comprising the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"**sub-unit**" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent."

- (b) In paragraph (i) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "the aggregate outstanding nominal amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "the daily average of the aggregate outstanding nominal amount".
- (c) In paragraph (i) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "(or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the aggregate amount paid up)" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, if they are Partly Paid Notes, the daily average of the aggregate amount paid up and outstanding)".
- (d) In paragraph (ii) of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "the Calculation Amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, as applicable, the daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to the Calculation Amount)".
- (e) In the last paragraph of each of Condition 3.2(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 3.3(c) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount), the reference to "each Calculation Amount" shall be deleted and replaced with "(or, as applicable, for each relevant daily average of the outstanding nominal amount corresponding to such Calculation Amount)".
- (f) In Condition 3.11 (Interest on Partly Paid Notes), the reference to "paid-up nominal amount of such Notes" shall be deleted and replaced with "the daily average of the nominal amount paid up and outstanding of such Notes".
- (g) In Condition 3.12 (Interest Payments), the second sentence thereof shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"If such Note is redeemed early (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the due date for redemption or (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is not applicable, no interest shall accrue or be payable in respect of which the relevant Interest Payment Date has not occurred on or prior to the due date for redemption of such Note (or if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Preceding IPED is applicable, interest will cease to accrue from and including the Interest Period End Date immediately preceding (A) the date on which notice is given for the early redemption of such Note or (B) if there is no such notice, the due date for early redemption of such Note)."

- (h) Condition 5.1 (Final Redemption) shall be amended by adding the following immediately before the end thereof:

"Notwithstanding the above, unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Credit Security will be redeemed in accordance with the Credit Security Conditions and the applicable Final Terms."

## 11.2 Amendments to W&C Security Conditions

The Terms and Conditions of the W&C Securities are amended as follows:

- (a) The definition of "Cash Settlement Amount" in Condition 20 (Definitions (Warrants)) shall be amended by adding immediately after the words "the Final Payout specified in the applicable Final Terms", the following:

"(or, in relation to Credit Securities, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms)".

- (b) Condition 24.4 (General) shall be amended by adding the following immediately before the end thereof:

"Exercise and settlement of each Credit Warrant shall be subject to the Credit Security Conditions and the applicable Final Terms."

- (c) The definition of "Cash Settlement Amount" in Condition 28 (Definitions) shall be amended by adding immediately after the words "the Final Payout specified in the applicable Final Terms" in the first paragraph thereof, the following:

"(or, in relation to Credit Securities, the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms)".

- (d) The penultimate paragraph of Condition 32(a) (Interest on Fixed Rate Certificates) shall be amended as follows:

"Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the average daily outstanding Notional Amount of each Certificate and if a Day Count Fraction is specified in the applicable Final Terms multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Settlement Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention."

- (e) The last paragraph of each of Condition 32(b)(iv) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) and Condition 32(c)(iii) (Determination of Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount) shall be amended by deleting and replacing the reference to "the Notional Amount of such Certificate" with the following:

"the average daily outstanding Notional Amount of such Certificate".

- (f) In Condition 32(g) (Interest on Partly Paid Certificates), the reference to "paid-up amount of such Certificates" shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

" paid-up average daily outstanding amount of such Certificates".

- (g) In Condition 32(h) (Accrual of Interest), the second sentence thereof shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"If such Certificate is redeemed early, (i) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is applicable, interest will cease to accrue on the due date for redemption or (ii) if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Redemption is not applicable, no interest shall accrue or be payable in respect of which the relevant payment date has not occurred on or prior to the due date for redemption of such Certificate (or if the applicable Final Terms specify that Accrual to Preceding IPED is applicable, interest will cease to accrue from and including the Interest Period End Date immediately preceding (A) the date on which notice is given for the early redemption of such Certificate or (B) if there is no such notice, the due date

for early redemption of such Certificate), unless in either case payment of principal and/or delivery of all assets deliverable is improperly withheld or refused."

## ANNEX A TO THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CREDIT SECURITIES

### AUCTION SETTLEMENT TERMS ANNEX

If an Event Determination Date occurs with respect to the Credit Securities and Auction Settlement applies, the Auction Settlement Amount with respect to the Credit Securities will be calculated based on the Auction Final Price for the Reference Entity (if any). This Annex contains a summary of certain provisions of the Form of Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms set forth at Annex B to the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and Auction Settlement Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") on 12 March 2009 (the "**Form of Auction Settlement Terms**") and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions thereof and is subject to amendment from time to time of the Rules, including any amendment following the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, Auction Settlement and Restructuring Supplement dated 14 July 2009, as published by ISDA (the "**July 2009 Supplement**"). The July 2009 Supplement extended the auction hardwiring process to Restructuring credit events. Following certain Restructuring credit events, more than one auction may be held and there may be more than one Auction Final Price and credit default swaps are grouped into buckets by maturity and depending on which party triggers the credit default swap. Deliverable obligations will be identified for each bucket (any deliverable obligations included in a shorter bucket will also be deliverable for all longer buckets). If the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee determines to hold an auction for a particular bucket, then that auction will be held according to the existing auction methodology that has previously been used for Bankruptcy and Failure to Pay credit events as described in the summary below, except that the deliverable obligations will be limited to those falling within the relevant maturity bucket.

The following does not purport to be a complete summary and prospective investors must refer to the Form of Auction Settlement Terms for detailed information regarding the auction methodology set forth therein (the "**Auction Methodology**"). The Auction and the Auction Methodology apply to credit default swaps on the Reference Entity and do not apply specifically to the Credit Securities. A copy of the Form of Auction Settlement Terms may be inspected at the offices of the Issuer and is also currently available at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto).

Holder should also be aware that this summary of the Form of the Auction Settlement Terms is accurate only as of the date hereof and the Form of Auction Settlement Terms may be amended from time to time without consultation with Holders. At any time after the date of this annex, the latest Form of the Auction Settlement Terms will be available on the ISDA website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto). Further, notwithstanding the fact that the form of Auction Settlement Terms (as may be amended from time to time) appears on the ISDA website, Holders should note that the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees have the power to amend the form of Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms for a particular auction and that this summary may therefore not be accurate in all cases.

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this summary have the meaning specified in the Rules and the Form of Auction Settlement Terms. All times of day in this summary refer to such times in London.

#### **Publication of Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms**

Pursuant to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees Rules set forth in Annex A to the 2009 ISDA Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and Auction Settlement Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (published on March 12, 2009) (the "**Rules**"), a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may determine that a Credit Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Entity (such entity, an "**Affected Reference Entity**") and that one or more auctions will be held in order to settle affected transactions referencing such Affected Reference Entity based upon an Auction Final Price determined in accordance with an auction procedure as set forth in the Form of Auction Settlement Terms (each, an "**Auction**"). If an Auction

is to be held, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will publish Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity, based upon the Form of Auction Settlement Terms. In doing so, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will make several related determinations, including the date on which the Auction will be held (the "**Auction Date**"), the institutions that will act as participating bidders in the Auction (the "**Participating Bidders**") and the supplemental terms that are detailed in Schedule 1 to the Form of Auction Settlement Terms. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee may also amend the Form of Auction Settlement Terms for a particular auction and may determine that a public comment period is necessary in order to effect such an amendment if such amendment is not contemplated by the Rules.

## **Auction Methodology**

### *Determining the Auction Currency Rate*

On the Auction Currency Fixing Date, the Administrators will determine the rate of conversion (each, an "**Auction Currency Rate**") as between the Relevant Currency and the currency of denomination of each Deliverable Obligation (each, a "**Relevant Pairing**") by reference to a Currency Rate Source or, if such Currency Rate Source is unavailable, by seeking mid-market rates of conversion from Participating Bidders (determined by each such Participating Bidder in a commercially reasonable manner) for each such Relevant Pairing. If rates of conversion are sought from Participating Bidders and more than three such rates are obtained by the Administrators, the Auction Currency Rate will be the arithmetic mean of such rates, without regard to the rates having the highest and lowest values. If exactly three rates are obtained, the Auction Currency Rate will be the rate remaining after disregarding the rates having the highest and lowest values. For this purpose, if more than one rate has the same highest or lowest value, then one of such rates shall be disregarded. If fewer than three rates are obtained, it will be deemed that the Auction Currency Rate cannot be determined for such Relevant Pairing.

### *Initial Bidding Period*

During the Initial Bidding Period, Participating Bidders will submit to the Administrators: (a) Initial Market Bids; (b) Initial Market Offers; (c) Dealer Physical Settlement Requests; and (d) Customer Physical Settlement Requests (to the extent received from customers).

Initial Market Bids and Initial Market Offers are firm quotations, expressed as percentages, to enter into credit derivative transactions in respect of the Affected Reference Entity on terms equivalent to the Representative Auction-Settled Transaction.

The Initial Market Bid and Initial Market Offer submitted by each Participating Bidder must differ by no more than the designated Maximum Initial Market Bid-Offer Spread and must be an integral multiple of the Relevant Pricing Increment (each as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and specified in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity). The Initial Market Bid must be less than the Initial Market Offer.

Dealer Physical Settlement Requests and Customer Physical Settlement Requests are firm commitments, submitted by a Participating Bidder, on its own behalf or on behalf of a customer, as applicable, to enter into a Representative Auction-Settled Transaction, in each case, as seller (in which case, such commitment will be a "**Physical Settlement Buy Request**") or as buyer (in which case, such commitment will be a "**Physical Settlement Sell Request**"). Each Dealer Physical Settlement Request must be, to the best of such Participating Bidder's knowledge and belief, in the same direction as, and not in excess of, its Market Position. Each Customer Physical Settlement Request must be, to the best of the relevant customer's knowledge and belief (aggregated with all Customer Physical Settlement Requests submitted by such customer), in the same direction as, and not in excess of, its Market Position.

If the Administrators do not receive valid Initial Market Bids and Initial Market Offers from at least a minimum number of Participating Bidders (as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and specified in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity), the timeline will be adjusted and the Initial Bidding Period extended, with the Auction recommencing at such time(s) specified by the Administrators, otherwise it will proceed as follows.

#### *Determination of Open Interest, Initial Market Midpoint and Adjustment Amounts*

The Administrators will calculate the Open Interest, the Initial Market Midpoint and any Adjustment Amounts in respect of the Auction.

The Open Interest is the difference between all Physical Settlement Sell Requests and all Physical Settlement Buy Requests.

To determine the Initial Market Midpoint, the Administrators will: (a) sort the Initial Market Bids in descending order and the Initial Market Offers in ascending order, identifying non-tradeable markets for which bids are lower than offers; (b) sort non-tradeable markets in terms of tightness of spread between Initial Market Bid and Initial Market Offer; and (c) identify that half of the non-tradeable markets with the tightest spreads. The Initial Market Midpoint is determined as the arithmetic mean of the Initial Market Bids and Initial Market Offers contained in the half of non-tradeable markets with the tightest spreads.

Any Participating Bidder whose Initial Market Bid or Initial Market Offer forms part of a tradeable market will be required to make a payment to ISDA on the third Business Day after the Auction Final Price Determination Date (an "**Adjustment Amount**"), calculated in accordance with the Auction Methodology. Any payments of Adjustment Amounts shall be used by ISDA to defray any costs related to any auction that ISDA has coordinated, or that ISDA will in the future coordinate, for purposes of settlement of credit derivative transactions.

If for any reason no single Initial Market Midpoint can be determined, the procedure set out above may be repeated.

At or prior to the Initial Bidding Information Publication Time on any day on which the Initial Bidding Period has successfully concluded, the Administrators publish the Open Interest, the Initial Market Midpoint and the details of any Adjustment Amounts in respect of the Auction.

If the Open Interest is zero, the Auction Final Price will be the Initial Market Midpoint.

#### *Submission of Limit Order Submissions*

In the event that the Open Interest does not equal zero, a subsequent bidding period will be commenced during the Initial Bidding Period which: (a) if the Open Interest is an offer to sell Deliverable Obligations, Participating Bidders submit Limit Bids; or (b) if the Open Interest is a bid to purchase Deliverable Obligations, Limit Offers, in each case, on behalf of customers and for their own account.

#### *Matching bids and offers*

If the Open Interest is a bid to purchase Deliverable Obligations, the Administrators will match the Open Interest against all Initial Market Offers and Limit Offers, as further described in the Auction Methodology. If the Open Interest is an offer to sell Deliverable Obligations, the Administrators will match the Open Interest against all Initial Market Bids and Limit Bids, as further described in the Auction Methodology.

(a) **Auction Final Price when the Open Interest is Filled**

The Auction Final Price will be the price associated with the matched Initial Market Bids and Limit Bids or Initial Market Offers and Limit Offers, as applicable, that is the highest offer or the lowest bid, as applicable, provided that: (a) if the Open Interest is an offer to sell and the price associated with the lowest matched bid exceeds the Initial Market Midpoint by more than the "Cap Amount" (being the percentage that is equal to one half of the Maximum Initial Market Bid-Offer Spread (rounded to the nearest Relevant Pricing Increment)), then the Auction Final Price will be the Initial Market Midpoint plus the Cap Amount; and (b) if the Open Interest is a bid to purchase and the Initial Market Midpoint exceeds the price associated with the highest offer by more than the Cap Amount, then the Auction Final Price will be the Initial Market Midpoint minus the Cap Amount.

(b) **Auction Final Price when the Open Interest is Not Filled**

If, once all the Initial Market Bids and Limit Bids or Initial Market Offers and Limit Offers, as applicable, have been matched to the Open Interest, part of the Open Interest remains, the Auction Final Price will be: (a) if the Open Interest is a bid to purchase Deliverable Obligations, the greater of (i) zero, and (ii) the highest Limit Offer or Initial Market Offer received; or (b) if the Open Interest is an offer to sell Deliverable Obligations, zero.

100 per cent. Cap to Auction Final Price

In all cases, if the Auction Final Price determined pursuant to the Auction Methodology is greater than 100 per cent., then the Auction Final Price will be deemed to be 100 per cent.

*Publication of Auction Final Price*

At or prior to the Subsequent Bidding Information Publication Time on any day on which the subsequent bidding period has successfully concluded, the Administrators will publish on their websites: (a) the Auction Final Price; (b) the names of the Participating Bidders who submitted bids, offers, valid Dealer Physical Settlement Requests and valid Customer Physical Settlement Requests, together with the details of all such bids and offers submitted by each; and (c) the details and size of all matched trades.

**Execution of Trades Formed in the Auction**

Each Participating Bidder whose Limit Bid or Initial Market Bid (or Limit Offer or Initial Market Offer if applicable) is matched against the Open Interest, and each Participating Bidder that submitted a Customer Physical Settlement Request or Dealer Physical Settlement Request, is deemed to have entered into a Representative Auction-Settled Transaction, and each customer that submitted such a Limit Bid, Limit Offer, or Physical Settlement Request is deemed to have entered into a Representative Auction-Settled Transaction with the dealer through whom the customer submitted such bid or offer. Accordingly, each such Participating Bidder or customer that is a seller of Deliverable Obligations pursuant to a trade formed in the auction must deliver to the buyer to whom such Participating Bidder or customer has been matched a Notice of Physical Settlement indicating the Deliverable Obligations that it will deliver, and such Deliverable Obligations will be sold to the buyer in exchange for payment of the Auction Final Price.

**Timing of Auction Settlement Provisions**

If an Auction is held in respect of an Affected Reference Entity, it is expected that the relevant Auction Date will occur on the third Business Day immediately prior to the 30th calendar day after which the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee received the request from an eligible market participant (endorsed by a



member of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee) to resolve whether a Credit Event has occurred with respect to such Reference Entity.

In respect of an Affected Reference Entity for which an Auction is held, the Auction Settlement Date will occur on a Business Day following the Auction Final Price Determination Date, as determined by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and specified in the Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms in respect of the relevant Affected Reference Entity.

## ANNEX B TO THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CREDIT SECURITIES

### CREDIT DERIVATIVES DETERMINATIONS COMMITTEES

In making certain determinations with respect to the Credit Securities, the Calculation Agent may but is not bound to follow or act in accordance with any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. This Annex sets forth a summary of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees Rules, as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) as of 16 September 2014 (the "**Rules**") and is subject to the rules as published by ISDA from time to time and as amended from time to time. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive and prospective investors should also read the Rules and reach their own views prior to making any investment decisions. A copy of the Rules published by ISDA is available at: [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto).

Capitalised terms used but not defined in this summary have the meaning specified in the applicable Final Terms or the Rules, as applicable.

#### **Establishment of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees**

In accordance with the Rules, a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee has been formed for each of the regions of (a) the Americas, (b) Asia Ex-Japan, (c) Australia-New Zealand, (d) Europe, Middle East and Africa and (e) Japan. As of the date hereof, the Calculation Agent (or one of its Affiliates) is a voting member on each of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. See "Risk Factors – Conflicts of Interest – Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees" for additional information regarding conflicts of interest. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will act in accordance with the Rules and will make determinations that are relevant for Credit Derivative Transactions that incorporate, or are deemed to incorporate, the 2014 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (the "**2014 Definitions**") or the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as supplemented by the March 2009 Supplement or the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, as supplemented by the July 2009 Supplement (the "**Updated 2003 Definitions**"). ISDA will serve as the secretary of each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and will perform administrative duties and make certain determinations as provided for under the Rules.

#### **Decision-making Process of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees**

Each DC Resolution by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will apply to Credit Derivative Transactions that incorporate, or are deemed to incorporate, the 2014 Definitions or the Updated 2003 Definitions (depending on the applicable "Coverage Election" and subsequent determinations of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee) and for which the relevant provisions are not materially inconsistent with the provisions with respect to which the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee bases its determination. As a result, determinations by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are not applicable to the Holders, unless specified otherwise in the terms of the Credit Securities. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees shall have no ability to amend the terms of the Credit Securities. Furthermore, the institutions on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees owe no duty to the Holders. See "Risk Factors - Rights Associated with Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees" for further information. The terms of the Credit Securities provide that the Holders will be subject to certain determinations by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to make determinations without action or knowledge by the Holders.

A Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will be convened upon referral of (i) a question to ISDA by an identified eligible market participant and the agreement of at least one of the voting members of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to deliberate the question, or (ii) a question to ISDA by an unidentified eligible market participant and the agreement of at least two of the voting members of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to deliberate the question, or (iii) a question to ISDA by an eligible market participant which is an Eligible CCP (being an eligible clearing entity) and such question is not designated as a "General Interest

Question" and relates to an eligible cleared Reference Entity with respect to such Eligible CCP and to certain specified matters such as a Credit Event, Potential Repudiation/Moratorium and/or Successor. ISDA will convene the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee for the region to which the referred question relates, as determined in accordance with the Rules. Any party to a transaction that incorporates, or is deemed to incorporate, the 2014 Definitions or the Updated 2003 Definitions may refer a question to ISDA for a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to consider. Therefore, a binding determination may be made with respect to the Credit Securities without any action by the Holders. Holders (in their capacity as holders of the Credit Securities) will not be able to refer questions to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees.

Once a question is referred to a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee, a DC Resolution may result quickly, as a binding vote usually must occur within two business days of the first meeting held with respect to such question unless the timeframe is extended by agreement of at least 80% of the voting members participating in a vote held in accordance with the Rules. In addition, voting members of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are required to participate in each binding vote, subject only to limited abstention rights. Notices of questions referred to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, meetings held to deliberate such questions, meeting statements and the results of binding votes will be published on the ISDA website and neither the Issuer, the Calculation Agent nor any of their respective Affiliates shall be obliged to inform the Holders of such information (other than as expressly provided in the Final Terms). Holders shall therefore be responsible for obtaining such information. See "Risk Factors – Rights Associated with Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees".

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees have the ability to make determinations that may materially affect the Holders. The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to make a broad range of determinations in accordance with the Rules that may be relevant to the Credit Securities and materially affect the Holders. For each of the general types of questions discussed below, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees may determine component questions that arise under the 2014 Definitions or the Updated 2003 Definitions, or the Rules and that are related to the initial question referred. Since the terms governing the credit-linked elements of the Credit Securities are substantially similar to the 2014 Definitions or, as the case may be, the Updated 2003 Definitions, such determinations may affect the Holders, as further described below.

### **Credit Events**

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to determine whether a Credit Event has occurred and, if applicable, the date of such Credit Event. Related questions that are also within the scope of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are whether a Potential Failure to Pay or a Potential Repudiation/Moratorium has occurred. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will also determine, where necessary, whether the required Publicly Available Information has been provided. Each of these determinations, other than whether the required Publicly Available Information has been provided, requires the agreement of at least 80% of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules in order to avoid the referral of the question to the external review process, as described further below. The determination of whether the required Publicly Available Information has been provided requires the agreement of at least a majority of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules and is not eligible for external review. Each of these determinations may affect whether an Event Determination Date will occur under the Credit Securities. If the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Resolves that a Credit Event has occurred with respect to one of the Reference Entity(ies) on or after the Credit Event Backstop Date, then an Event Determination Date is deemed to have occurred in respect of the Credit Securities.

### **Successors**

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to determine whether there are any Successor or Successors to a Reference Entity and the relevant Succession Date. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will also determine the identity of the Successor(s) in accordance with the Rules. For a Reference Entity

that is not a Sovereign, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will determine the Relevant Obligation(s) of the Reference Entity (including any adjustments required to be made if there is a Steps Plan), the proportion of the Relevant Obligation(s) to which each purported Successor succeeds and the Succession Date. For a Reference Entity that is a Sovereign, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will determine the Relevant Obligation(s) of the Reference Entity (including any adjustments to be made if there is a Steps Plan), whether a Sovereign Succession Event has occurred, if so the proportion of the Relevant Obligation(s) to which each purported Successor succeeds, and the Succession Date. Each of these determinations requires the agreement of at least 80% of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules in order to avoid the referral of the question to the external review process, as described further below, except for the actual identification of the Successor(s) for a Reference Entity (which only requires a majority and is not eligible for external review). The Calculation Agent may use the relevant DC Resolutions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees in order to determine Successor(s) to the Reference Entity(ies).

### **Other Questions**

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to determine whether circumstances have occurred that require a Substitute Reference Obligation to be identified and, if so, the appropriate Substitute Reference Obligation. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to determine whether an entity that acts as seller of protection under one or more transactions (such entity, the "**Relevant Seller**") or a Reference Entity has consolidated or amalgamated with, or merged into, or transferred all or substantially all its assets to, the Reference Entity or the Relevant Seller, as applicable, or that the Relevant Seller and the Affected Reference Entity have become Affiliates. Each of these determinations requires the agreement of at least 80% of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules in order to avoid the referral of the question to the external review process, as described further below. The Calculation Agent may follow such DC Resolutions in making the equivalent determinations with respect to the Credit Securities.

The Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will be able to determine other referred questions that are relevant to the credit derivatives market as a whole and are not merely a matter of bilateral dispute. Such questions require the agreement of at least 80% of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules for each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee implicated by the relevant question, as determined in accordance with the Rules, in order to avoid the possible referral of the question to the external review process, as described further below. Furthermore, the question relating to such DC Resolution may also be referred to the external review process if at least a majority of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules agree. Any guidance given by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees with respect to questions of interpretation of the 2014 Definitions or, as the case may be, the Updated 2003 Definitions are likely to influence the Calculation Agent in interpreting equivalent provisions under the Notes.

Any such question can be submitted to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees by an unidentified eligible market participant for deliberation. The relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee(s) will deliberate such question upon the agreement of at least two of the voting members of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to deliberate the question. Once the deliberations on such question have commenced, the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will proceed in accordance with the procedures described above with respect to the relevant question category, except that the identity of the eligible market participant who submitted the question will not be revealed to the members of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees or the general public.

### **External Review**

As described immediately above, certain questions deliberated by the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are subject to an external review process if the required threshold is not met during the binding vote held with respect to such question. For such questions, if at least 80% of the voting members participating in a binding vote held in accordance with the Rules fail to agree, the question will be automatically referred to the external review process.

Questions that are not eligible for external review often require only a simple majority of participating voting members to agree in order to reach a DC Resolution.

Questions referred to external review will be considered by a panel of three independent individuals who will be selected by either the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee or by ISDA at random. The default duration of the external review process (which can be modified by the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee in accordance with the Rules) is twelve business days from the referral of the question and contemplates the receipt of both written submissions and oral argument. Any member of ISDA may provide written submissions to the external reviewers, which will be made available to the public on the ISDA website, and the conclusion reached in accordance with the external review process will be binding on the Holders. In instances where the vote of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was less than or equal to 60%, the decision of a majority of the external reviewers will be determinative. However, in instances where the vote of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee was between 60% and 80%, all three external reviewers must agree in order to overturn the vote of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee.

Holders should be aware that the external reviewers may not consider new information that was not available to the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee at or prior to the time of the binding vote and questions may be returned to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee for another vote if new information becomes available. In addition, if the external reviewers fail to arrive at a decision for any reason, the entire process will be repeated. As a result, the external review process may be elongated in certain situations, leaving questions that may materially affect the Holders unresolved for a period of time.

#### **The Composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees**

Each Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is composed of fifteen voting members and three non-voting consultative members. Ten of the voting members are dealer institutions, with eight serving across all regions and two potentially varying by region. The other five voting members are non-dealer institutions that serve across all regions. The three non-voting consultative members consist of one dealer institution and one non-dealer institution that serve across all regions and one dealer institution that could potentially vary by region. For the first composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees only, an additional non-voting dealer institution has been selected to serve across all regions.

Holders will have no role in the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. Separate criteria applies with respect to the selection of dealer and non-dealer institutions to serve on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and the Holders will have no role in establishing such criteria. In addition, the composition of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees will change from time to time in accordance with the Rules, as the term of an institution may expire or an institution may be required to be replaced. The Holders will have no control over the process for selecting institutions to participate on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and, to the extent provided for in the Credit Securities, will be subject to the determinations made by such selected institutions in accordance with the Rules.

#### **Ability of the Calculation Agent or its Affiliates to influence the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees**

As of the date hereof, the Calculation Agent (or one of its Affiliates) is a voting member on each of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. In such capacity, it may take certain actions that may influence the process and outcome of decisions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, including (without limitation): (a) agreeing to deliberate a question referred to ISDA, (b) voting on the resolution of any question being deliberated by a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee and (c) advocating a certain position during the external review process. In addition, as a party to transactions which incorporate, or are deemed to incorporate, the 2014 Definitions or the Updated 2003 Definitions, the Calculation Agent may refer a question to ISDA for a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee to deliberate. In deciding whether to take any such action, the Calculation Agent (or its Affiliate) shall be

under no obligation to consider the interests of any Holder. See "Potential conflicts of interest of the Calculation Agent" below for additional information.

### **Potential Conflicts of interest of the Calculation Agent**

Since, as of the date hereof, the Calculation Agent (or one of its Affiliates) is a voting member on each of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and is a party to transactions which incorporate, or are deemed to incorporate, the 2014 Definitions or the Updated 2003 Definitions, it may take certain actions which may influence the process and outcome of decisions of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. See "Ability of the Calculation Agent or its Affiliates to influence the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees" above for additional information. Such action may be adverse to the interests of the Holders and may result in an economic benefit accruing to the Calculation Agent. In taking any action relating to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees or performing any duty under the Rules, the Calculation Agent shall have no obligation to consider the interests of the Holders and may ignore any conflict of interest arising due to its responsibilities under the Credit Securities.

Holders will have no recourse against either the institutions serving on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees or the external reviewers. Institutions serving on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees and the external reviewers, among others, disclaim any duty of care or liability arising in connection with the performance of duties or the provision of advice under the Rules, except in the case of gross negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct. Furthermore, the institutions on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees do not owe any duty to the Holders and the Holders will be prevented from pursuing claims with respect to actions taken by such institutions under the Rules.

Holders should also be aware that institutions serving on the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees have no duty to research or verify the veracity of information on which a specific determination is based. In addition, the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees are not obligated to follow previous determinations and, therefore, could reach a conflicting determination for a similar set of facts.

Holders shall be responsible for obtaining information relating to deliberations of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees. Notices of questions referred to the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees, meetings held to deliberate such questions and the results of binding votes will be published on the ISDA website and neither the Issuer, the Calculation Agent nor any of their respective Affiliates shall be obliged to inform the Holders of such information (other than as expressly provided in the applicable Final Terms). Failure by the Holders to be aware of information relating to deliberations of a Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee will have no effect under the applicable Final Terms and Holders are solely responsible for obtaining any such information.

### **Amendments to the Rules**

The Rules may be amended from time to time without the consent or input of the Holders and the powers of the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committees may be expanded or modified as a result.

## **PART B**

This PART B shall only apply if the Final Terms of the Securities specify that PART B of Annex 1 ( Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities) applies. Where this PART B applies, for the avoidance of doubt, the terms of Part **APart A** of Annex 12 shall not apply to the Securities. This PART B shall not apply to Credit Warrants.

### **1. General**

The Final Terms shall specify:

- (i) the Reference Entity;
- (ii) the Trade Date; and
- (iii) the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable.

### **2. Redemption**

#### **(a) Redemption absent Event Determination Date**

The Issuer will redeem each Credit Certificate or Note on the related Credit Security Settlement Date (as such date may be extended in accordance with the definition thereof) by payment of an amount equal to the Cash Settlement Amount of such Certificate unless:

- (i) an Automatic Early Redemption Event has occurred (if applicable);
- (ii) the Credit Securities have been previously redeemed or purchased or cancelled in full (including pursuant to Credit Security Condition 2(b)); or
- (iii) an Event Determination Date occurs, in which event the Issuer shall redeem the Credit Securities in accordance with Credit Security 2(b).

#### **(b) Redemption following Event Determination Date**

Upon the occurrence of an Event Determination Date in relation to a Reference Entity, each Certificate or Note will be redeemed at the Credit Event Settlement Amount on the Cash Settlement Date in full satisfaction of the Issuer's obligations under such Credit Security.

#### **(c) Miscellaneous provisions relating to Redemption**

Any amount payable under Credit Security Condition 2(b) shall be rounded downwards to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant currency.

### **3. Interest**

#### **(a) Cessation of Interest Accrual**

Upon the occurrence of a Credit Event Determination Date in respect of the Reference Entity, interest shall cease to accrue with effect from, and including, either:

- (i) the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding such Credit Event Determination Date (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date); or
- (ii) if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, such Credit Event Determination Date.

(b) **Interest following Scheduled Maturity**

Subject always to Credit Security Condition 3(a), if an Extension Notice has been given, no interest will accrue on each Credit Security which is outstanding from, and including, the Maturity Date or Redemption Date (as applicable) to, and including, the related Credit Security Settlement Date.

(c) **Interest Payment Dates**

If the Credit Securities are redeemed pursuant to the W&C Security Conditions or the Note Conditions as applicable or these Credit Security Conditions, the Redemption Date, or the Maturity Date, the Credit Security Settlement Date (if not the Redemption Date or the Maturity Date) or the Cash Settlement Date, as the case may be, shall be an Interest Payment Date in respect of each Credit Security and the Issuer shall pay any interest that has accrued (and is unpaid) in respect of each Credit Security on such Interest Payment Date.

(d) **General**

For the avoidance of doubt, this Credit Security Condition 3 shall apply only where the Final Terms specify that the Credit Securities bear interest.

**4. Event Determination Date**

An "Event Determination Date" will occur upon the Calculation Agent delivering to the Issuer a Credit Event Notice.

**5. Miscellaneous Provisions relating to Credit Certificates and Notes**

(a) **Hedge Counterparty**

The Issuer will procure that the Hedge Counterparty uses reasonable endeavours to obtain from the Reference Entity payment of the amount specified in the Unwind Notice and all amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit.

(b) **Determinations of the Calculation Agent**

The determination by the Calculation Agent of any amount or of any state of affairs, circumstance, event or other matter, or the formation of any opinion or the exercise of any discretion required or permitted to be determined, formed or exercised by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Credit Securities shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable) and the Holders. Whenever the Calculation Agent is required to make any determination it may, *inter alia*, decide issues of construction and legal interpretation. Unless otherwise expressly stated, the Calculation Agent is not bound to follow or act in accordance with any determination of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee. If the Calculation Agent chooses to rely on the determinations of the relevant Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee it may do so without liability. Any delay, deferral or forbearance by the Calculation Agent in the performance or exercise of any of its obligations or its discretion under the Credit Securities including, without limitation, the giving of any notice by it to any person, shall not affect the validity or binding nature of any later performance or exercise of such obligation or discretion, and none of the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or the Guarantor (if applicable) shall, in the absence of wilful misconduct and gross negligence, bear any liability in respect of, or consequent upon, any such delay, deferral or forbearance.



(c) **Delivery of Notices**

As soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a Credit Event Notice or Extension Notice from the Calculation Agent, the Issuer shall promptly inform, or shall procure that the Calculation Agent informs the Holders in accordance with W&C Security Condition 10 or Note Condition 16, as applicable.

**6. Definitions**

The following definitions shall apply to the Credit Securities.

**"Bankruptcy"** means the Reference Entity:

- (i) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally, or such a general assignment, arrangement, scheme or composition becomes effective;
- (iv) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other similar relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (v) has a resolution passed for its winding-up or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (vi) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (vii) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (viii) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (i) to (vii).

**"BNP Paribas Group"** means BNP Paribas and its consolidated subsidiaries.

**"Cash Settlement Date"** means the date falling three Business Days (or such other number of days specified in the applicable Final Terms) after the Credit Event Valuation Date.

**"Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee"** means each committee established by ISDA for the purposes of reaching certain DC Resolutions in connection with credit derivative transactions in the over the counter markets, as more fully described in the Rules.

**"Credit Event"** means the occurrence of a Bankruptcy with respect to the Reference Entity or a Failure to Pay.

If an occurrence would otherwise constitute a Credit Event, such occurrence will constitute a Credit Event whether or not such occurrence arises directly or indirectly from, or is subject to a defence based upon:

- (a) any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of a Reference Entity to enter into the Reference Obligation;
- (b) any actual or alleged unenforceability, illegality, impossibility or invalidity with respect to the Reference Obligation, however described;
- (c) any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described, or the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority or similar administrative or judicial body with competent or apparent jurisdiction of any applicable law, order, regulation, decree or notice, however described; or
- (d) the imposition of, or any change in, any exchange controls, capital restrictions or any other similar restrictions imposed by any monetary or other authority, however described.

**"Credit Event Determination Date"** means the first date on which a Credit Event Notice is effective.

**"Credit Event Notice"** means an irrevocable notice from the Calculation Agent to the Issuer that describes a Credit Event that occurred on or after the Trade Date and on or prior to the earlier of (i) if Automatic Early Redemption Event is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Automatic Early Redemption Date immediately following the Automatic Early Redemption Valuation Date on which an Automatic Early Redemption Event has occurred and (ii) the day falling two Business Days prior to the Credit Security Settlement Date.

**"Credit Event Settlement Amount"** means an amount per Security subject to a minimum of zero, equal to:

$NA \times (\text{SecurityValue} - \text{RedemptionAdjustment})$ .

**"Credit Event Valuation Date"** means any Business Day from, and including the Credit Event Determination Date to, and including, the Credit Event Valuation Period End Date as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion (such period, the **"Credit Event Valuation Period"**) provided that the Credit Event Valuation Date may be postponed where the Valuation Extension Condition is satisfied, in which case the Credit Event Valuation Date will be any Business Day from, and including the Credit Event Determination Date to, and including, the last Business Day of the Extended Valuation Period, as selected by the Calculation Agent in its sole discretion.

**"Credit Event Valuation Period End Date"** means, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms, the day falling 180 Business Days following the Credit Event Determination Date.

**"Credit Security Settlement Date"** means:

- (a) the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable; or
- (b) where the Issuer, having received from the Calculation Agent an Extension Notice in relation to the Reference Entity, delivers it to the Holders on or prior to the day falling three Business Days prior to the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable, the Extended Redemption Date.

**"DC Resolution"** has the meaning given to it in the Rules.

**"Distributor"** means the Reference Entity.

**"Extended Redemption Date"** means the date that is five Business Days following the later of:

- (a) the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable where paragraph (a) of the definition of "Extension Notice" applies; and
- (b) the last day of the Grace Period where paragraph (b) of the definition of "Extension Notice" applies.

"**Extension Notice**" means a notice delivered by the Calculation Agent to the Issuer stating that (a) without prejudice to sub-paragraph (b), a Credit Event has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable or (b) a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred or may occur on or prior to the Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as applicable.

"**Extended Valuation Period**" means the period from, and including the Credit Event Determination Date to, and including the day falling 720 calendar days (or such other day specified in the applicable Final Terms) following the Credit Event Determination Date.

"**Failure to Pay**" means, after the expiration of the Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by the Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under the Reference Obligation in accordance with the terms of such Reference Obligation at the time of such failure.

"**Final Price**" means the amount expressed as a percentage of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount (as at the date the Credit Event occurred) equal to:

- (a)
  - (i) the amount received by the Hedge Counterparty from the Reference Entity in relation to the Reference Obligation in the period from, and including, the day on which the relevant Credit Event occurred to, and including, the last day in the Credit Event Valuation Period; or
  - (ii) if the Hedge Counterparty in its sole discretion acting in a commercially reasonable manner elects to transfer its rights in respect of the Reference Obligation to a third party (which may be an affiliate of the Hedge Counterparty) on an arm's length basis and the Hedge Counterparty effects a transfer of such rights on or prior to the last day in the Credit Event Valuation Period, the amount received from the third party to which the Hedge Counterparty has been able to transfer its rights related to the Reference Obligation less any costs or expenses incurred in or relating to such transfer;
- (b) where the Valuation Extension Condition is satisfied, the amount paid by the Reference Entity to the Hedge Counterparty in relation to the Reference Obligation on or prior to the last Business Day of the Extended Valuation Period; and
- (c) if no amount has been paid to the Hedge Counterparty by the Reference Entity on or prior to the last day of the Credit Event Valuation Period or, if the Valuation Extension Condition is satisfied, the last Business Day of the Extended Valuation Period and the Hedge Counterparty has not transferred its rights related to the Reference Obligation to a third party on or prior to the last day of the Credit Event Valuation Period, the Final Price shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Final Price as determined in accordance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) may be deemed to be equal to zero.

If "Zero Recovery" is specified as applicable in the Final Terms, the Final Price shall be zero.

"**Grace Period**" means the period of 15 Business Days (or such other period specified in the Final Terms) from the date on which an Unwind Notice has been delivered to the Reference Entity.

"**Hedge Counterparty**" means, unless specified otherwise in the applicable Final Terms, BNP Paribas Arbitrage S.N.C.

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc (or any successor thereto).

"**NA**" means the Notional Amount.

"**Non Recovered Loss**" means an amount expressed as a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{RONA}}{\text{ONA}} \times (100\% - \text{Final Price}) .$$

"**Outstanding Notional Amount**" or "**ONA**" means the outstanding notional amount of all issued Certificates which have not been redeemed or are not held by an entity in the BNP Paribas Group.

"**Payment Requirement**" means EUR 1 (or such other amount specified in the applicable Final Terms).

"**Potential Failure to Pay**" means the failure by the Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement in respect of the Reference Obligation, without regard to any grace period or any conditions precedent to the commencement of any grace period applicable to the Reference Obligation, in accordance with the terms of the Reference Obligation at the time of such failure.

"**Redemption Adjustment**" means the aggregate of (i) any costs expressed as a percentage of the Outstanding Notional Amount payable by the Hedge Counterparty, the Issuer or any of its Affiliates to unwind or terminate any hedging transaction or hedging positions related to the Certificates and (ii) any Non Recovered Loss on the Reference Obligation.

"**Reference Obligation**" means a cash deposit by the Hedge Counterparty (the "**Deposit**") with the Reference Entity in an amount equal to the Reference Obligation Notional Amount from time to time.

"**Reference Obligation Notional Amount**" or "**RONA**" means an amount placed on deposit with the Reference Entity by the Hedge Counterparty upon issue of the Securities, as reduced by an amount equal to any withdrawals made by the Hedge Counterparty from the Deposit from time to time or increased by any cash transfers made by the Hedge Counterparty into the Deposit from time to time.

"**Reference Entity**" means the party specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and any Successor thereto.

"**Rules**" means the Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee Rules, as published by ISDA on its website at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) (or any successor website thereto) from time to time and as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**Security Value**" means the fair market value of the Security immediately prior to the occurrence of the Credit Event expressed as a percentage of the Notional Amount of the Security as determined by the Calculation Agent and, in respect of such determination, that the Calculation Agent shall ignore the credit-linked component and credit linked provisions of the Security for the purposes of such valuation.

"**Succession Event**" means an event such as a merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer of assets or liabilities, demerger, spin-off or other similar event in which one entity succeeds to the obligations of another entity, whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement;

**"Successor"** means any direct or indirect successor to the Reference Entity which assumes the Reference Obligation following a Succession Event in respect of the Reference Entity or, if there is more than one such successor entity, the successor entity which assumes the highest proportion of the outstanding balance of the Reference Obligation as determined by the Calculation Agent, provided that if more than one successor entity assumes such highest proportion of such Reference Obligation, the successor entity shall be determined by the Calculation Agent acting in a commercially reasonable manner.

**"Unwind Notice"** means a notice to the Reference Entity requesting the withdrawal of all or any part of the amounts standing to the credit of the Deposit.

**"Valuation Extension Condition"** means (i) the transfer of the Hedge Counterparty's rights relating the Reference Obligation has not been possible on or prior to the last day in the Credit Event Valuation Period, (ii) no amount has yet been received by the Hedge Counterparty from the Reference Entity in respect of the Reference Obligation on or prior to the last day in the Credit Event Valuation Period and (iii) the Hedge Counterparty determines that the Final Price is likely to be higher than zero if there is an Extended Valuation Period and the Credit Event Valuation Date is postponed and it notifies the Calculation Agent accordingly.

## AMENDMENTS TO THE INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS IN RESPECT OF THE W&C SECURITIES

The Index of Defined Terms in respect of the W&C Securities is amended as set out below:

### PART A

1. the definition of 2.5-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**2.5-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
2. the definition of 20-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**20-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
3. the definition of 5-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**5-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
4. the definition of A is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**A**" is as defined in Note Condition 9.2(e), Payout Condition 2.1(i), Payout Condition 2.1(k), Payout Condition 2.2(h), 2.2(i), Share Security Condition 4.2(f), ETI Security Condition 6.2(b) and Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 of the Credit Security Conditions.";
5. the definition of Accelerated or Matured is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**Accelerated or Matured**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
6. the definition of Accreted Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**Accreted Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
7. the definition of Accreting Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**Accreting Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
8. the definition of Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
9. the definition of Affected Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
  
"**Affected Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(d) and Part A-2, Condition 6(d)";
10. the definition of Affiliate is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Affiliate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

11. the definition of Assignable Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Assignable Loan**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

12. the definition of Auction is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction**"" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

13. the definition of Auction Cancellation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Cancellation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

14. the definition of Auction Covered Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Covered Transaction**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

15. the definition of Auction Final Price Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Final Price Determination Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

16. the definition of Auction Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Final Price**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

17. the definition of Auction Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Settlement Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

18. the definition of Auction Settlement Amount Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Settlement Amount Notice**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

19. the definition of Auction Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Auction Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

20. the definition of B is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**B**"" is as defined in Payout Condition 2.2(h) and 2.2(i), Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Share Security Condition 4.2 and ETI Security Condition 6.2.";

21. the definition of Bankruptcy is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Bankruptcy**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
22. the definition of Best Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Best Available Information**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
23. the definition of Bond is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Bond**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
24. the definition of Bond or Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Bond** or **Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
25. the definition of Borrowed Money is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Borrowed Money**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
26. the definition of C is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**C**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Share Security Condition 4.2 and ETI Security Condition 6.2.";
27. the definition of Capped Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Capped Reference Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
28. the definition of Cash Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Cash Settlement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
29. the definition of Change in Law is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Change in Law**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";
30. the definition of Conditionally Transferable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Conditionally Transferable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
31. the definition of Conditions to Settlement is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Conditions to Settlement**" is as defined in the Auction Settlement Terms Annex, Part B, Condition 4 and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";



32. the definition of Consent Required Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Consent Required Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
33. the definition of Convertible Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Convertible Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
34. the definition of Credit Certificates is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Certificates**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
35. the definition of Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
36. the definition of Credit Derivatives Definitions is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Derivatives Definitions**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
37. the definition of Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
38. the definition of Credit Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
39. the definition of Credit Event Backstop Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Event Backstop Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
40. the definition of Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
41. the definition of Credit Event Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Event Notice**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
42. the definition of Credit Event Resolution Request Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event Resolution Request Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

43. the definition of Credit Notes is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Notes**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

44. the definition of Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Securities**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

45. the definition of Credit security Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit security Business Day**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

46. the definition of Credit security Dealer is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit security Dealer**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

47. the definition of Credit security Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit security Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

48. the definition of Credit Warrants is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Warrants**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

49. the definition of Currency Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Currency Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

50. the definition of Currency Rate is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Currency Rate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

51. the definition of Currency Rate Source is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Currency Rate Source**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

52. the definition of DC Credit Event Announcement is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**DC Credit Event Announcement**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

53. the definition of Default Requirement is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Default Requirement**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

54. the definition of Deliver is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliver**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

55. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Category is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliverable Obligation Category**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

56. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Characteristics is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliverable Obligation Characteristics**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

57. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Provisions is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliverable Obligation Provisions**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

58. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliverable Obligation Terms**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

59. the definition of Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Deliverable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

60. the definition of Delivery Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Delivery Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Commodity Security Condition 1 and Note Condition 4(b)(i)(C).";

61. the definition of Direct Loan Participation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Direct Loan Participation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

62. the definition of Domestic Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Domestic Currency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

63. the definition of Downstream Affiliate is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Downstream Affiliate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

64. the definition of Due and Payable Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

- ""**Due and Payable Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
65. the definition of Eligible Transferee is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Eligible Transferee**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
66. the definition of Enabling Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
67. ""**Enabling Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
- the definition of Equity Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Equity Securities**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
68. the definition of Escrow is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Escrow**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
69. the definition of Escrow Agent is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Escrow Agent**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
70. the definition of Event Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Event Determination Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
71. the definition of Excess Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Excess Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
72. the definition of Exchangeable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Exchangeable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
73. the definition of Excluded Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Excluded Deliverable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
74. the definition of Excluded Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Excluded Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
75. the definition of Exercise Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Exercise Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit security Condition 8(a)(i) and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
76. the definition of Exercise Cut-off Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Exercise Cut-off Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

77. the definition of Extended Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Extended Physical Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

78. the definition of Extension Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Extension Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

79. the definition of Extension Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Extension Notice**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

80. the definition of Failure to Pay is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Failure to Pay**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

81. the definition of Fallback Settlement Event is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Fallback Settlement Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

82. the definition of Fallback Settlement Method is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Fallback Settlement Method**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

83. the definition of Final List is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Final List**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

84. the definition of Final List Publication Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Final List Publication Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

85. the definition of Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Final Price**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

86. the definition of First Ranking is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**First Ranking**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

87. the definition of First Ranking Interest is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**First Ranking Interest**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

88. the definition of Full Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Full Quotation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

89. the definition of Fully Transferable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Fully Transferable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

90. the definition of Governmental Authority is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Governmental Authority**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

91. the definition of Grace Period is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Grace Period**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

92. the definition of Grace Period Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Grace Period Business Day**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

93. the definition of Grace Period Extension Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Grace Period Extension Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

94. the definition of X is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Hedging Disruption**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";

95. the definition of Hedge Disruption Event is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Hedge Disruption Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

96. the definition of Hedge Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Hedge Transaction**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

97. the definition of Increased Cost of Hedging is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Increased Cost of Hedging**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";

98. the definition of Indicative Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Indicative Quotation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

99. the definition of Interest is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Interest**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 6.2.";

100. the definition of ISDA is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**ISDA**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

101. the definition of July 2009 Supplement is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**July 2009 Supplement**"" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

102. the definition of Latest Maturity Restructured Bond is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Latest Maturity Restructured Bond**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

103. the definition of Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

104. the definition of Legacy Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Legacy Reference Entity**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(b)(ii) and Part A-2, Condition 6(b)(ii).";

105. the definition of Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Limitation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

106. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Linear Basket Credit Certificate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

107. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Notes is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Linear Basket Credit Notes**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

108. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Linear Basket Credit Securities**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

109. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Linear Basket Credit Warrant**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
110. the definition of Listed is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Listed**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
111. the definition of Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
112. the definition of London Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**London Business Day**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
113. the definition of LPN is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**LPN**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
114. the definition of LPN Issuer is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**LPN Issuer**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
115. the definition of LPN Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**LPN Reference Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
116. the definition of Maturity Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Maturity Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
117. the definition of Maximum Maturity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Maximum Maturity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
118. the definition of Merger Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Merger Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , Share Security Condition 4.1, ETI Security Condition 1 and Fund Security Condition 1.";
119. the definition of Merger Event Redemption Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Merger Event Redemption Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";



120. the definition of Minimum Quotation Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Minimum Quotation Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
121. the definition of Modified Eligible Transferee is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Modified Eligible Transferee**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
122. the definition of Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
123. the definition of Multiple Holder Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Multiple Holder Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
124. the definition of N is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**N**" is as defined in Payout Condition 2.1(d), Payout Condition 3.1(d) and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
125. the definition of Next Currency Fixing Time is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Next Currency Fixing Time**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
126. the definition of No Auction Announcement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**No Auction Announcement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
127. the definition of Non-Capped Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Non-Capped Reference Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
128. the definition of NOPS Amendment Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**NOPS Amendment Notice**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
129. the definition of Not Bearer is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Bearer**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
130. the definition of Not Contingent is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Contingent**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";

131. the definition of Not Domestic Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Domestic Currency**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
132. the definition of Not Domestic Issuance is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Domestic Issuance**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
133. the definition of Not Domestic Law is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Domestic Law**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
134. the definition of Not Sovereign Lender is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Sovereign Lender**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
135. the definition of Not Subordinated is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Not Subordinated**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
136. the definition of Notice Delivery Period is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Notice Delivery Period**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
137. the definition of Notice of Physical Settlement is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Notice of Physical Settlement**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
138. the definition of Notice of Publicly Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Notice of Publicly Available Information**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
139. the definition of Notional Credit Derivative Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Notional Credit Derivative Transaction**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
140. the definition of Nth is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Nth**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
141. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

142. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Note is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Nth-to-Default Credit Note**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
143. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
144. the definition of Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
145. the definition of Obligation Acceleration is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation Acceleration**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
146. the definition of Obligation Category is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation Category**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
147. the definition of Obligation Characteristic is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation Characteristic**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
148. the definition of Obligation Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation Currency**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
149. the definition of Obligation Default is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Obligation Default**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
150. the definition of Officer's Certification is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Officer's Certification**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
151. the definition of Original Bonds is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Original Bonds**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
152. the definition of Original Loans is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Original Loans**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
153. the definition of Outstanding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Outstanding Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

154. the definition of Outstanding Principal Balance is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Outstanding Principal Balance**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

155. the definition of Parallel Auction is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Parallel Auction**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

156. the definition of Parallel Auction Cancellation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Parallel Auction Cancellation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

157. the definition of Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

158. the definition of Parallel Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Parallel Auction Settlement Terms**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

159. the definition of Partial Cash Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Partial Cash Settlement Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

160. the definition of Partial Cash Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Partial Cash Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

161. the definition of Payment is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Payment**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

162. the definition of Payment Requirement is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Payment Requirement**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

163. the definition of Permissible Deliverable Obligations is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Permissible Deliverable Obligations**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

164. the definition of Permitted Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:

- ""**Permitted Currency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10."";
165. the definition of Physical Settlement Adjustment is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Adjustment**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
166. the definition of Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
167. the definition of Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
168. the definition of Physical Settlement Matrix is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Matrix**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
169. the definition of Physical Settlement Period is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Period**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
170. the definition of Potential Cash Settlement Event is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Cash Settlement Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
171. the definition of Potential Failure to Pay is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Failure to Pay**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions Part B, Condition 6."";
172. the definition of Potential Repudiation/Moratorium is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Repudiation/Moratorium**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
173. the definition of Prior Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Prior Reference Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
174. the definition of Public Source is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Public Source**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
175. the definition of Publicly Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Publicly Available Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

176. the definition of Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

177. the definition of Qualifying Guarantee is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

178. the definition of Qualifying Participation Seller is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Participation Seller"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

179. the definition of Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Quotation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

180. the definition of Quotation Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Quotation Amount"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

181. the definition of Redemption Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Redemption Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

182. the definition of Reference Entities is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entities"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

183. the definition of Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entity"** is as defined in the Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6 and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

184. the definition of Reference Entity Notional Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entity Notional Amount"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

185. the definition of Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

186. the definition of Reference Obligations Only is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Reference Obligations Only**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

187. the definition of Relevant Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Note Condition 6.2 and Note Condition 6.3(B).";

188. the definition of Relevant Obligations is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Obligations**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

189. the definition of Relevant Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Valuation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

190. the definition of Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

191. the definition of Replacement Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replacement Deliverable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

192. the definition of Replacement Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replacement Reference Entity**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

193. the definition of Representative Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Representative Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

194. the definition of Repudiation/Moratorium is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Repudiation/Moratorium**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

195. the definition of Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

196. the definition of Resolve is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Resolve**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

197. the definition of Restructured Bond or Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructured Bond**" or "**Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
198. the definition of Restructuring is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
199. the definition of Restructuring Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
200. the definition of Restructuring Exercise Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Exercise Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
201. the definition of Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
202. the definition of Revised Currency Rate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Revised Currency Rate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
203. the definition of Rules is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Rules**" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex, Credit security Conditions, Part A, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
204. the definition of Senior Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Senior Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
205. the definition of Settlement Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Currency**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
206. the definition of Settlement Method is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Method**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
207. the definition of Settlement Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";



208. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
209. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Note is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Note**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
210. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Securities**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
211. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
212. the definition of Sovereign is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Sovereign**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
213. the definition of Sovereign Agency is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Sovereign Agency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
214. the definition of Specified Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Specified Currency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
215. the definition of Standard Specified Currencies is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Standard Specified Currencies**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
216. the definition of Subordinated is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordinated**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
217. the definition of Subordinated Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordinated Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
218. the definition of Subordination is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordination**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";

219. the definition of Substitute Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Substitute Reference Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
220. the definition of succeed is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**succeed**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
221. the definition of Succession Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Succession Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
222. the definition of Succession Event Backstop Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Succession Event Backstop Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
223. the definition of Successor is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Successor**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
224. the definition of Successor Provisions is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Successor Provisions**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 9(c) and Part A-2, Condition 9(c).";
225. the definition of Supranational Organisation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Supranational Organisation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
226. the definition of Surviving Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Surviving Reference Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(b)(ii) and Part A-2, Condition 6(b)(ii).";
227. the definition of Trade Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Trade Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and ETI Security Condition 1 and Fund Security Condition 1.";
228. the definition of Transaction Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transaction Auction Settlement Terms**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
229. the definition of Transaction Type is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transaction Type**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

230. the definition of Transferable is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transferable**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
231. the definition of Undeliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Undeliverable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
232. the definition of Undeliverable Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Undeliverable Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
233. the definition of Underlying Finance Instrument is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Finance Instrument**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
234. the definition of Underlying Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
235. the definition of Underlying Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
236. the definition of Underlying Obligor is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Obligor**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
237. the definition of Unwind Costs is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Unwind Costs**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
238. the definition of Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , in Index Security Condition 8, in Inflation Index Security Condition 1, in Currency Security Condition 1, in Note Condition 12 and in Funds Security Condition 1.";
239. the definition of Valuation Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
240. the definition of Valuation Obligations Portfolio is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Obligations Portfolio**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

241. the definition of Valuation Time is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Valuation Time**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, in ETI Security Condition 1, in Currency Security Condition 1, in Index Security Condition 8, in Note Condition 12 and in Fund Security Condition 1."";
242. the definition of Voting Shares is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Voting Shares**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
243. the definition of Weighted Average Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Weighted Average Final Price**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
244. the definition of Weighted Average Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Weighted Average Quotation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";

## **PART B**

The following new definitions are added:

1. ""**10-year Limitation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
2. ""**Asset**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
3. ""**Asset Market Value**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
4. ""**Asset Package**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
5. ""**Asset Package Credit Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
6. ""**Asset Package Delivery**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 5(i).";
7. ""**Capital Ratio** "" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";
8. ""**Coco Provision**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";
9. ""**CoCo Supplement**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
10. ""**Conforming Reference Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
11. ""**Credit Event Resolution Request Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
12. ""**DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";

13. **""DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
14. **""DC Credit Event Question"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
15. **""DC Credit Event Question Dismissal"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
16. **""DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
17. **""DC Secretary"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
18. **""Domestic Law"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
19. **""Eligible Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
20. **""Exchange Bonds or Loans"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
21. **""Excluded Deliverable Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
22. **""Excluded Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
23. **""Final Price"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
24. **""First Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
25. **""Fixed Cap"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
26. **""Further Subordinated Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
27. **""Governmental Intervention"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
28. **""Joint Relevant Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(a)(iv).";
29. **""Joint Potential Successor"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(a)(iv).";
30. **""Largest Asset Package"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
31. **""M(M)R Restructuring"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
32. **""Movement Option Cut-Off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
33. **""Non-Conforming Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";

34. **""Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
35. **""Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
36. **""Non-Financial Instrument"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
37. **""Non-Transferable Instrument"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
38. **""NOPS Cut-off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
39. **""NOPS Effective Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
40. **""Notice Delivery Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
41. **""Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
42. **""Package Observable Bond"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
43. **""Parallel Notice of Physical Settlement Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
44. **""Permitted Contingency"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
45. **""Permitted Transfer"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
46. **""Post Dismissal Additional Period"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
47. **""Prior Deliverable Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
48. **""Prior Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
49. **""Private-side Loan"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
50. **""Prohibited Action"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
51. **""Quantum of the Claim"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
52. **""Reference Obligation Only Trade"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
53. **""Relevant City Business Day"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
54. **""Relevant Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
55. **""Relevant Holder"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";

56. **""Scheduled Termination Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
57. **""Second Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
58. **""Senior Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
59. **""Senior Transaction"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
60. **""Seniority Level"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
61. **""Solvency Capital Provisions"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
62. **""Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
63. **""Sovereign Succession Event"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
64. **""Specified Number"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
65. **""SRO List"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
66. **""Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
67. **""Steps Plan"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
68. **""Subordinated Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
69. **""Substitute Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
70. **""Substitute Reference Obligation Resolution Request Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
71. **""Substitute Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
72. **""Substitution Event"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
73. **""Substitution Event Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
74. **""Succession Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
75. **""Successor Backstop Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
76. **""Successor Resolution Request Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
77. **""TARGET Settlement Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";

78. **Trigger Percentage** " is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";



## AMENDMENTS TO THE INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS IN RESPECT OF NOTES

The Index of Defined Terms in respect of Notes is amended as set out below:

### PART A

1. The definition of 2.5-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**2.5-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
2. the definition of 20-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**20-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
3. the definition of 5-year Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**5-year Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
4. the definition of A is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**A**" is as defined in Note Condition 9.2(e), Payout Condition 2.1(i), Payout Condition 2.1(k), Payout Condition 2.2(h), 2.2(i), Share Security Condition 4.2(f), ETI Security Condition 6.2(b) and Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 of the Credit Security Conditions.";
5. the definition of Accelerated or Matured is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Accelerated or Matured**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
6. the definition of Accreted Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Accreted Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
7. the definition of Accreting Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Accreting Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
8. the definition of Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Additional Credit Linked Security Disruption Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
9. the definition of Affected Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Affected Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(d) and Part A-2, Condition 6(d)";
10. the definition of Affiliate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Affiliate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

11. the definition of Assignable Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Assignable Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
12. the definition of Auction is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction**" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
13. the definition of Auction Cancellation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Cancellation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
14. the definition of Auction Covered Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Covered Transaction**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
15. the definition of Auction Final Price Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Final Price Determination Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
16. the definition of Auction Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Final Price**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
17. the definition of Auction Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Settlement Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
18. the definition of Auction Settlement Amount Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Settlement Amount Notice**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
19. the definition of Auction Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Auction Settlement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
20. the definition of B is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**B**" is as defined in Payout Condition 2.2(h) and 2.2(i), Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Share Security Condition 4.2 and ETI Security Condition 6.2.";
21. the definition of Bankruptcy is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Bankruptcy"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

22. the definition of Best Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Best Available Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";

23. the definition of Bond is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Bond"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

24. the definition of Bond or Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Bond" or "Loan "** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

25. the definition of Borrowed Money is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Borrowed Money"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

26. the definition of C is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"C"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Share Security Condition 4.2 and ETI Security Condition 6.2.";

27. the definition of Capped Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Capped Reference Entity"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

28. the definition of Cash Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Cash Settlement Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

29. the definition of Change in Law is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Change in Law"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";

30. the definition of Conditionally Transferable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Conditionally Transferable Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

31. the definition of Conditions to Settlement is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Conditions to Settlement"** is as defined in the Auction Settlement Terms Annex, Part B, Condition 4 and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";

32. the definition of Consent Required Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Consent Required Loan**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

33. the definition of Convertible Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Convertible Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

34. the definition of Credit Certificates is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Certificates**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

35. the definition of Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Derivatives Auction Settlement Terms**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

36. the definition of Credit Derivatives Definitions is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Derivatives Definitions**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

37. the definition of Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Derivatives Determinations Committee**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

38. the definition of Credit Event is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

39. the definition of Credit Event Backstop Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event Backstop Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

40. the definition of Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event Cash Settlement Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

41. the definition of Credit Event Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event Notice**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

42. the definition of Credit Event Resolution Request Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Credit Event Resolution Request Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

43. the definition of Credit Notes is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Notes**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
44. the definition of Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Securities**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
45. the definition of Credit security Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit security Business Day**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
46. the definition of Credit security Dealer is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit security Dealer**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
47. the definition of Credit security Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit security Settlement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
48. the definition of Credit Warrants is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Credit Warrants**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
49. the definition of Currency Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Currency Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
50. the definition of Currency Rate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Currency Rate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
51. the definition of Currency Rate Source is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Currency Rate Source**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
52. the definition of DC Credit Event Announcement is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**DC Credit Event Announcement**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
53. the definition of Default Requirement is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Default Requirement**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

54. the definition of Deliver is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliver**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
55. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Category is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliverable Obligation Category**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
56. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Characteristics is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliverable Obligation Characteristics**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
57. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Provisions is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliverable Obligation Provisions**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
58. the definition of Deliverable Obligation Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliverable Obligation Terms**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
59. the definition of Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Deliverable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
60. the definition of Delivery Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Delivery Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Commodity Security Condition 1 and Note Condition 4(b)(i)(C).";
61. the definition of Direct Loan Participation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Direct Loan Participation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
62. the definition of Domestic Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Domestic Currency**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
63. the definition of Downstream Affiliate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Downstream Affiliate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
64. the definition of Due and Payable Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Due and Payable Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

65. the definition of Eligible Transferee is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Eligible Transferee**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
66. the definition of Enabling Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
67. "**Enabling Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";  
the definition of Equity Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Equity Securities**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
68. the definition of Escrow is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Escrow**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
69. the definition of Escrow Agent is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Escrow Agent**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
70. the definition of Event Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Event Determination Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
71. the definition of Excess Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Excess Amount**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
72. the definition of Exchangeable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Exchangeable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
73. the definition of Excluded Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Excluded Deliverable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
74. the definition of Excluded Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Excluded Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
75. the definition of Exercise Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Exercise Amount**" is as defined in the Credit security Condition 8(a)(i) and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
76. the definition of Exercise Cut-off Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Exercise Cut-off Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

77. the definition of Extended Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Extended Physical Settlement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
78. the definition of Extension Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Extension Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
79. the definition of Extension Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Extension Notice**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
80. the definition of Failure to Pay is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Failure to Pay**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
81. the definition of Fallback Settlement Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Fallback Settlement Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
82. the definition of Fallback Settlement Method is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Fallback Settlement Method**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
83. the definition of Final List is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Final List**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
84. the definition of Final List Publication Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Final List Publication Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
85. the definition of Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Final Price**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
86. the definition of First Ranking is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**First Ranking**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
87. the definition of First Ranking Interest is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**First Ranking Interest**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";



88. the definition of Full Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Full Quotation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
89. the definition of Fully Transferable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Fully Transferable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
90. the definition of Governmental Authority is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Governmental Authority**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
91. the definition of Grace Period is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Grace Period**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
92. the definition of Grace Period Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Grace Period Business Day**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
93. the definition of Grace Period Extension Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Grace Period Extension Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
94. the definition of X is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Hedging Disruption**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";
95. the definition of Hedge Disruption Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Hedge Disruption Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
96. the definition of Hedge Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Hedge Transaction**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
97. the definition of Increased Cost of Hedging is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 9.1.";
98. the definition of Indicative Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Indicative Quotation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

99. the definition of Interest is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Interest**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Note Condition 6.2.";
100. the definition of ISDA is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**ISDA**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
101. the definition of July 2009 Supplement is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**July 2009 Supplement**" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
102. the definition of Latest Maturity Restructured Bond is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Latest Maturity Restructured Bond**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
103. the definition of Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Latest Permissible Physical Settlement Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
104. the definition of Legacy Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Legacy Reference Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(b)(ii) and Part A-2, Condition 6(b)(ii).";
105. the definition of Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
106. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Linear Basket Credit Certificate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
107. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Notes is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Linear Basket Credit Notes**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
108. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Linear Basket Credit Securities**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
109. the definition of Linear Basket Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Linear Basket Credit Warrant**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

110. the definition of Listed is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Listed**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

111. the definition of Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Loan**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

112. the definition of London Business Day is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**London Business Day**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

113. the definition of LPN is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**LPN**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

114. the definition of LPN Issuer is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**LPN Issuer**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

115. the definition of LPN Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**LPN Reference Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

116. the definition of Maturity Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Maturity Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

117. the definition of Maximum Maturity is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Maximum Maturity**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

118. the definition of Merger Event is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Merger Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , Share Security Condition 4.1, ETI Security Condition 1 and Fund Security Condition 1.";

119. the definition of Merger Event Redemption Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Merger Event Redemption Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

120. the definition of Minimum Quotation Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

- ""**Minimum Quotation Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
121. the definition of Modified Eligible Transferee is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Modified Eligible Transferee**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
122. the definition of Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Modified Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
123. the definition of Multiple Holder Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Multiple Holder Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
124. the definition of N is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**N**"" is as defined in Payout Condition 2.1(d), Payout Condition 3.1(d) and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
125. the definition of Next Currency Fixing Time is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Next Currency Fixing Time**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
126. the definition of No Auction Announcement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**No Auction Announcement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
127. the definition of Non-Capped Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Non-Capped Reference Entity**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
128. the definition of NOPS Amendment Notice is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**NOPS Amendment Notice**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
129. the definition of Not Bearer is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Not Bearer**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
130. the definition of Not Contingent is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Not Contingent**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";
131. the definition of Not Domestic Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:

- "Not Domestic Currency"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
132. the definition of Not Domestic Issuance is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Not Domestic Issuance"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
133. the definition of Not Domestic Law is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Not Domestic Law"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
134. the definition of Not Sovereign Lender is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Not Sovereign Lender"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
135. the definition of Not Subordinated is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Not Subordinated"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
136. the definition of Notice Delivery Period is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Notice Delivery Period"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
137. the definition of Notice of Physical Settlement is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Notice of Physical Settlement"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
138. the definition of Notice of Publicly Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Notice of Publicly Available Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
139. the definition of Notional Credit Derivative Transaction is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Notional Credit Derivative Transaction"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
140. the definition of Nth is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Nth"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
141. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:
- "Nth-to-Default Credit Certificate"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
142. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Note is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Note"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

143. the definition of Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Nth-to-Default Credit Warrant"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

144. the definition of Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

145. the definition of Obligation Acceleration is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation Acceleration"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

146. the definition of Obligation Category is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation Category"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

147. the definition of Obligation Characteristic is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation Characteristic"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

148. the definition of Obligation Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation Currency"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

149. the definition of Obligation Default is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Obligation Default"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

150. the definition of Officer's Certification is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Officer's Certification"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10.";

151. the definition of Original Bonds is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Original Bonds"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

152. the definition of Original Loans is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Original Loans"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

153. the definition of Outstanding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Outstanding Amount** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

154. the definition of Outstanding Principal Balance is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Outstanding Principal Balance** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

155. the definition of Parallel Auction is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Parallel Auction** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

156. the definition of Parallel Auction Cancellation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Parallel Auction Cancellation Date** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

157. the definition of Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Parallel Auction Final Price Determination Date** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

158. the definition of Parallel Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Parallel Auction Settlement Terms** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

159. the definition of Partial Cash Settlement Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Partial Cash Settlement Amount** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

160. the definition of Partial Cash Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Partial Cash Settlement Date** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

161. the definition of Payment is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Payment** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

162. the definition of Payment Requirement is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Payment Requirement** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

163. the definition of Permissible Deliverable Obligations is deleted and replaced with the following:

**Permissible Deliverable Obligations** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

164. the definition of Permitted Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:

- ""**Permitted Currency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-2, Condition 10."";
165. the definition of Physical Settlement Adjustment is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Adjustment**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
166. the definition of Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Adjustment Rounding Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
167. the definition of Physical Settlement Date is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
168. the definition of Physical Settlement Matrix is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Matrix**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
169. the definition of Physical Settlement Period is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Physical Settlement Period**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
170. the definition of Potential Cash Settlement Event is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Cash Settlement Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
171. the definition of Potential Failure to Pay is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Failure to Pay**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions Part B, Condition 6."";
172. the definition of Potential Repudiation/Moratorium is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Potential Repudiation/Moratorium**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
173. the definition of Prior Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Prior Reference Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
174. the definition of Public Source is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Public Source**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
175. the definition of Publicly Available Information is deleted and replaced with the following:



**"Publicly Available Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

176. the definition of Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Affiliate Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

177. the definition of Qualifying Guarantee is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

178. the definition of Qualifying Participation Seller is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Qualifying Participation Seller"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

179. the definition of Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Quotation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

180. the definition of Quotation Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Quotation Amount"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

181. the definition of Redemption Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Redemption Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

182. the definition of Reference Entities is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entities"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

183. the definition of Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entity"** is as defined in the Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6 and the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

184. the definition of Reference Entity Notional Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Entity Notional Amount"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

185. the definition of Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

**"Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";

186. the definition of Reference Obligations Only is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Reference Obligations Only**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

187. the definition of Relevant Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, Note Condition 6.2 and Note Condition 6.3(B).";

188. the definition of Relevant Obligations is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Obligations**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

189. the definition of Relevant Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Relevant Valuation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

190. the definition of Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replaced Deliverable Obligation Outstanding Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

191. the definition of Replacement Deliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replacement Deliverable Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

192. the definition of Replacement Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Replacement Reference Entity**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

193. the definition of Representative Amount is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Representative Amount**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

194. the definition of Repudiation/Moratorium is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Repudiation/Moratorium**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

195. the definition of Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Repudiation/Moratorium Evaluation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

196. the definition of Resolve is deleted and replaced with the following:

""**Resolve**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

197. the definition of Restructured Bond or Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructured Bond** or **Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
198. the definition of Restructuring is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
199. the definition of Restructuring Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
200. the definition of Restructuring Exercise Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Exercise Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
201. the definition of Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Restructuring Maturity Limitation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
202. the definition of Revised Currency Rate is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Revised Currency Rate**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
203. the definition of Rules is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Rules**" is as defined in the Annex to the Additional Terms and Conditions for Credit Securities - Auction Settlement Terms Annex, Credit security Conditions, Part A, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
204. the definition of Senior Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Senior Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
205. the definition of Settlement Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Currency**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
206. the definition of Settlement Method is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Method**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
207. the definition of Settlement Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Settlement Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

208. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Certificate**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
209. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Note is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Note**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
210. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Securities is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Securities**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
211. the definition of Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Single Reference Entity Credit Warrant**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
212. the definition of Sovereign is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Sovereign**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
213. the definition of Sovereign Agency is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Sovereign Agency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
214. the definition of Specified Currency is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Specified Currency**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
215. the definition of Standard Specified Currencies is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Standard Specified Currencies**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
216. the definition of Subordinated is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordinated**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
217. the definition of Subordinated Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordinated Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
218. the definition of Subordination is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Subordination**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";

219. the definition of Substitute Reference Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Substitute Reference Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
220. the definition of succeed is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**succeed**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
221. the definition of Succession Event is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Succession Event**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
222. the definition of Succession Event Backstop Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Succession Event Backstop Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
223. the definition of Successor is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Successor**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit security Conditions, Part B, Condition 6.";
224. the definition of Successor Provisions is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Successor Provisions**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 9(c) and Part A-2, Condition 9(c).";
225. the definition of Supranational Organisation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Supranational Organisation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
226. the definition of Surviving Reference Entity is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Surviving Reference Entity**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(b)(ii) and Part A-2, Condition 6(b)(ii).";
227. the definition of Trade Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Trade Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 and ETI Security Condition 1 and Fund Security Condition 1.";
228. the definition of Transaction Auction Settlement Terms is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transaction Auction Settlement Terms**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
229. the definition of Transaction Type is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transaction Type**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

230. the definition of Transferable is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Transferable**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
231. the definition of Undeliverable Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Undeliverable Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
232. the definition of Undeliverable Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Undeliverable Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
233. the definition of Underlying Finance Instrument is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Finance Instrument**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
234. the definition of Underlying Loan is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Loan**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
235. the definition of Underlying Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
236. the definition of Underlying Obligor is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Underlying Obligor**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
237. the definition of Unwind Costs is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Unwind Costs**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
238. the definition of Valuation Date is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Date**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10 , in Index Security Condition 8, in Inflation Index Security Condition 1, in Currency Security Condition 1, in Note Condition 12 and in Funds Security Condition 1.";
239. the definition of Valuation Obligation is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Obligation**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";
240. the definition of Valuation Obligations Portfolio is deleted and replaced with the following:  
"**Valuation Obligations Portfolio**" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10.";

241. the definition of Valuation Time is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Valuation Time**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10, in ETI Security Condition 1, in Currency Security Condition 1, in Index Security Condition 8, in Note Condition 12 and in Fund Security Condition 1."";
242. the definition of Voting Shares is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Voting Shares**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
243. the definition of Weighted Average Final Price is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Weighted Average Final Price**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";
244. the definition of Weighted Average Quotation is deleted and replaced with the following:
- ""**Weighted Average Quotation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10 and Part A-2, Condition 10."";

## **PART B**

The following new definitions are added:

1. ""**10-year Limitation Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
2. ""**Asset**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
3. ""**Asset Market Value**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
4. ""**Asset Package**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
5. ""**Asset Package Credit Event**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
6. ""**Asset Package Delivery**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 5(i).";
7. ""**Capital Ratio** "" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";
8. ""**Coco Provision** "" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";
9. ""**CoCo Supplement**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
10. ""**Conforming Reference Obligation**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
11. ""**Credit Event Resolution Request Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";
12. ""**DC Announcement Coverage Cut-off Date**"" is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10."";

13. **""DC Credit Event Meeting Announcement"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
14. **""DC Credit Event Question"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
15. **""DC Credit Event Question Dismissal"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
16. **""DC Resolution Reversal Cut-off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
17. **""DC Secretary"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
18. **""Domestic Law"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
19. **""Eligible Information"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
20. **""Exchange Bonds or Loans"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
21. **""Excluded Deliverable Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
22. **""Excluded Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
23. **""Final Price"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
24. **""First Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
25. **""Fixed Cap"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
26. **""Further Subordinated Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
27. **""Governmental Intervention"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
28. **""Joint Relevant Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(a)(iv).";
29. **""Joint Potential Successor"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 6(a)(iv).";
30. **""Largest Asset Package"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
31. **""M(M)R Restructuring"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
32. **""Movement Option Cut-Off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
33. **""Non-Conforming Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";



34. **""Non-Conforming Substitute Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
35. **""Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
36. **""Non-Financial Instrument"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
37. **""Non-Transferable Instrument"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
38. **""NOPS Cut-off Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
39. **""NOPS Effective Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
40. **""Notice Delivery Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
41. **""Original Non-Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
42. **""Package Observable Bond"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
43. **""Parallel Notice of Physical Settlement Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
44. **""Permitted Contingency"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
45. **""Permitted Transfer"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
46. **""Post Dismissal Additional Period"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
47. **""Prior Deliverable Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
48. **""Prior Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
49. **""Private-side Loan"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
50. **""Prohibited Action"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
51. **""Quantum of the Claim"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
52. **""Reference Obligation Only Trade"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
53. **""Relevant City Business Day"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
54. **""Relevant Guarantee"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
55. **""Relevant Holder"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";

56. **""Scheduled Termination Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
57. **""Second Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
58. **""Senior Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
59. **""Senior Transaction"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
60. **""Seniority Level"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
61. **""Solvency Capital Provisions"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
62. **""Sovereign No Asset Package Delivery Supplement"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
63. **""Sovereign Succession Event"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
64. **""Specified Number"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
65. **""SRO List"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
66. **""Standard Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
67. **""Steps Plan"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
68. **""Subordinated Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
69. **""Substitute Reference Obligation"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
70. **""Substitute Reference Obligation Resolution Request Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
71. **""Substitute Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
72. **""Substitution Event"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
73. **""Substitution Event Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
74. **""Succession Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
75. **""Successor Backstop Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
76. **""Successor Resolution Request Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";
77. **""TARGET Settlement Date"** is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 10.";

78. **Trigger Percentage** " is as defined in the Credit Security Conditions, Part A-1, Condition 7(b)(iii).";

## AMENDMENTS TO THE PRO FORMA ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME IN RELATION TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS (IN FRENCH)

1. Le "Modèle de Résumé du Programme Spécifique à l'Emission en relation avec le Prospectus de Base" figurant aux pages 1288 à 1349 du Prospectus de Base est modifié comme suit :

(a) Dans l'Elément C.9 sous le titre « **[Intérêts]** » après les mots « **“Date de Changement du Coupon”** désigne *[préciser].* », les éléments ci-dessous sont insérés :

« *[Insérer dans le cas d'Obligations Indexées sur un Evénement de Crédit ou de Certificats Indexés sur un Evénement de Crédit:*

Si une Date de Détermination de l'Evénement (caractérisée par la survenance d'un événement de crédit et la satisfaction de certaines conditions) survient au titre d'une Entité de Référence, les intérêts cesseront de courir pour la partie concernée de chaque Titre Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit (correspondant à une quote-part par Titre Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit du montant nominal lié à l'entité de référence pour l'Entité de Référence affectée), à compter de la [[date de fin de la période d'intérêts] [date de paiement des intérêts] précédant immédiatement une telle Date de Détermination de l'Evénement ou, dans le cas de la première période d'intérêts, la date de commencement d'intérêts] [Date de Détermination de l'Evénement] (comprise). »

(b) Dans l'Elément C.18, le paragraphe « Si les Titres sont des Titres Indexés sur un Evénement de Crédit, le remboursement ou le règlement sera effectuer conformément aux Modalités des Titres Indexés sur un Evénement de Crédit et aux Conditions Définitives applicables. » situé au-dessus du titre « **Formules de Paiement Final** » est supprimé et est remplacé par ce qui suit :

« [Si les Titres sont des Titres Indexés sur un Evénement de Crédit et si une Date de Détermination de l'Evénement survient au titre d'une Entité de Référence, [la partie concernée de] de chaque Titre Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit [(correspondant à une quote-part par Titre Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit du montant nominal lié à l'entité de référence pour l'Entité de Référence affectée)] sera remboursée [au *pro rata* de son [Montant de Règlement par Enchères, sous réserve d'ajustement de règlement] [Montant de Règlement en Numéraire de l'Evénement de Crédit]] [par règlement physique] [*indiquer tout autre montant de remboursement ou de règlement applicable*].

Si aucune Date de Détermination de l'Evénement ne survient, chaque [Obligation Indexée sur un Evénement de Crédit] [Certificat Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit] sera remboursé[e] au [montant principal en circulation par Obligation Indexée sur un Evénement de Crédit] [Montant de Règlement en Numéraire par Certificat Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit] [(ou la partie concernée)] [Warrant Indexé sur un Evénement de Crédit deviendra nul sans paiement].] »

## RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

I hereby certify on behalf of BNPP, BNPP B.V., BP2F, BNPPF and BGL, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case that, to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in this Fourth Supplement is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

The consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2013 of BNPP were audited by statutory auditors who issued an audit report which is incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus, as amended by the Previous Supplements. This report contains an emphasis of matter paragraph (*paragraphe d'observations*) referring, *inter alia*, to note 3.g to the consolidated financial statements regarding the provision related to US dollar payments involving parties subject to US sanctions. The First Update to the BNPP 2013 Registration Document filed with the AMF on 30 April 2014 contains an update of note 3.g to the consolidated financial statements which can be found on page 60. The Second Update to the BNPP 2013 Registration Document filed with the AMF on 7 July 2014 contains in particular the press release dated 30 June 2014 announcing a comprehensive settlement regarding the review of certain USD transactions by US authorities, which can be found on pages 4 and 5 of the Second Update to the BNPP 2013 Registration Document.

The Statutory Auditors' report on the condensed consolidated financial statements of BNPP for the six months ended 30 June 2014 presented in the Third Update to the BNPP 2013 Registration Document is given on pages 140 to 141 and contains an emphasis of matter paragraph (*paragraphe d'observations*) referring, *inter alia*, to note 3.g to the consolidated financial statements, which outlines the costs related to the comprehensive settlement with US authorities. The Third Update to the BNPP 2013 Registration Document filed with the AMF on 1 August 2014 contains an update of note 3.g to the consolidated financial statements which can be found on pages 100 and 101, as well as an amendment to the Risks Relating to BNPP and its Industry which can be found on pages 142 and 143.

BNP Paribas  
16 boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris  
France

Represented by

Lars Machenil

In his capacity as Chief Financial Officer and

Stéphane de Marnhac

In his Capacity as Head of Investor Relations and Financial Information

Dated 22 September 2014

In accordance with Article L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and with the General Regulations (*Règlement général*) of the French *Autorité des marchés financiers* ("AMF"), in particular Articles 211-1 to 216-1, the AMF has granted to this Fourth Supplement the visa n° 14-510 on 22 September 2014. This Fourth Supplement has been prepared by BNPP, BNPP B.V., BP2F, BNPPF and BGL and BNPP's signatories assume responsibility for it on behalf of BNPP, BNPP B.V., BP2F, BNPPF and BGL, save that BNPP B.V., BP2F, BNPPF and BGL accept no responsibility for the BNPP 2013 Registration Document. This Fourth Supplement and the Base Prospectus may only be used for the purposes of a financial transaction if completed by Final Terms. In accordance with Article L. 621-8-1-I of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, the visa has been granted following an examination by the AMF of "whether the document is complete and comprehensible, and whether the information in it is coherent". It does not imply that the AMF has verified the accounting and financial data set out in it. This visa has been granted subject to the publication of Final Terms in accordance with Article 212-32 of the AMF's General Regulations, setting out the terms of the securities being issued.